

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of January 11, 1979

Brazil	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark*	December 1, 1978(2)
France*	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg*	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar	January 24, 1978(1)
Malaŵi	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland*	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America*	January 24, 1978(1)

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

---

*Brazil*

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12<sup>o</sup> andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

---

*Denmark*

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

*France*

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

---

*Germany (Federal Republic of)*

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089)21951

---

*Japan*

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

---

*Luxembourg*

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle  
*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*  
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg  
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg  
Telephone: (0352)21921

---

*Madagascar*

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines  
*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*  
Location: —  
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: —  
Telephone: —

---

*Malawi*

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General  
Location: —  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telex: —  
Telephone: 35077

---

*Soviet Union*

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

*Sweden*

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08)225540

---

*Switzerland*

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property*  
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031)614111

---

---

*United Kingdom*

**Name:** Patent Office

**Location and mailing address:** 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom

**Telegraphic address:** Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom

**Telex:** 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom

**Telephone:** (01)405-8721

---

*United States of America*

**Name:** United States Patent and Trademark Office

**Location:** 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA

**Mailing address:** (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA

**Telegraphic address:** —

**Telex:** TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA

**Telephone:** (703)557-3080

---

*WIPO*

**Name:** International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization

**Location:** 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland

**Mailing address:** 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

**Telegraphic address:** "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"

**Telex:** 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland

**Telephone:** (022)999111

---

*EPO*

**Name:** European Patent Office

<b>Location:</b>	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Motorama-Haus  
Rosenheimer Str. 30  
Munich

Patentlaan 2  
Rijswijk

<b>Mailing address:</b>	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
-------------------------	--	--

**Telegraphic address:** —

<b>Telex:</b>	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
---------------	---	---

<b>Telephone:</b>	(089)41211	(070)906789
-------------------	------------	-------------

---

*OAPI*

**Name:** Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*

**Location:** Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon

**Mailing address:** B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon

**Telegraphic address:** OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

**Telex:** 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

**Telephone:** 223911

---

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>
<p><i>Sweden</i></p> <p>Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>

\*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

## International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>United States of America</i></p> <p>United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p> <p><i>EPO</i></p> <p>European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).</p> <p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English</p> <p>English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>
<p><i>Sweden</i></p> <p>Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories;
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes;
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games;
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods;
- (v) mere presentations of information;
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>United Kingdom</i></p> <p>Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p> <p><i>EPO</i></p> <p>European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).</p> <p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p> <p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories;
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.



## RECEIVING OFFICES

## COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office **
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

\*\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	French	1	**	**

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Not yet decided.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
<i>Switzerland</i> Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)
<i>EPO</i> (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Brazil</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>Cruzeiro</i> )	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 40*	Cr.\$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr\$ of US\$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
<i>Denmark</i>  Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>Danish Kroner</i> )	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>France</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i>  German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Japan</i>					
Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Luxembourg</i>					
Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Madagascar</i>					
Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines ( <i>Madagascar franc</i> )	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Malawi</i>					
Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
<i>Soviet Union</i>					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

\* Not yet decided

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Sweden</i>					
Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>Switzerland</i>					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property ( <i>Swiss franc</i> )	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<i>United Kingdom</i>					
Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<i>United States of America</i>					
United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3	US\$ 40	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>WIPO</i>					
International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option)	Sw. frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US\$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
<i>EPO</i>					
(European Patent Office) (Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B.fr. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux. frs. 26,800 or B.fr. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

\* International search by the European Patent Office

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)

\*\*\* But may be paid up to one month thereafter.



## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<i>Japan</i>			
Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
<i>Soviet Union</i>			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
<i>Sweden</i>			
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
<i>United States of America</i>			
United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	-	-
<i>EPO</i>			
(European Patent Office) (Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	-	-

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>Japan</b>					
Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9 000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b>Soviet Union</b>					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b>Sweden</b>					
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
<b>United Kingdom</b>					
Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
<b>EPO</b>					
(European Patent Office) (Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux. frs. 1,560 or B. frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances

FEEs PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee . . . . .	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 200

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Brazil</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.\$ 150 For utility model: Cr.\$ 100	None
<i>Denmark</i>  Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650**	None
<i>France</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property***	French			None
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i>  German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

\*\*\* When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Japan</i>  Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international applica- tion and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
<i>Luxembourg</i>  Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100 First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30	None
<i>Madagascar</i>  Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***	***
<i>Malawi</i>  Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	—	—	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* Not yet fixed

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Soviet Union</i>  USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i>  Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i>  Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i>  Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i>  United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in inde- pendent form in ex- cess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or de- pendent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i>  European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implement- ing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, para- graphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooper- ation Treaty, as the case may be."
<i>OAPI</i>  African Intellectual Property Organiza- tion	French	***	***	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* Not applicable

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	(No information available)	(No information available)
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed(3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (4)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Subject to confirmation.
- (4) Four months after start of the national processing.



## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indication not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED  
THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

*Luxembourg*

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely

*Sweden*

Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

*United States of America*

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY  
TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

*France* is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article 1 of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

“Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.”

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS  
OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED  
(INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION  
OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

*Warning*

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

*Information*

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter 11 - Application for Patent, read as follows:

**"111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

**"115. Oath of applicant**

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

**"116. Joint inventors**

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

**“117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

**“118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient; and on compliance with such regulations as are prescribed.”

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

**“373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application.”

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES  
CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

*Denmark*

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

**Section 5 of the Regulations**

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patents Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

*Sweden*

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

### Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the filing of the patent application, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

### *Switzerland*

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

### **PART IX : International-Type Searches**

#### *Conditions*

126. (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121(2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

#### *Procedure*

127. (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126(1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

*United States of America*

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

**“1.104 Nature of examination; examiner’s action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

**“1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application—\$25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.  
.....”



*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

## PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),
- the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of January 25, 1979

Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978(2)
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany*(Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Malaŵi . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

(2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

---

*Brazil*

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

---

*Denmark*

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

*France*

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

---

*Germany (Federal Republic of)*

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089)21951

---

*Japan*

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

---

*Luxembourg*

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle  
*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*  
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg  
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg  
Telephone: (0352)21921

---

*Madagascar*

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines  
*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*  
Location: —  
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: —  
Telephone: —

---

*Malawi*

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General  
Location: —  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telex: —  
Telephone: 35077

---

*Soviet Union*

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

*Sweden*

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08)225540

---

*Switzerland*

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property*  
Location and mailing address: Eschmannstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031)614111

---

---

*United Kingdom*

Name: Patent Office  
 Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom  
 Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom  
 Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom  
 Telephone: (01)405-8721

---

*United States of America*

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office  
 Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA  
 Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA  
 Telegraphic address: —  
 Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA  
 Telephone: (703)557-3080

---

*WIPO*

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization  
 Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
 Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"  
 Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Telephone: (022)999111

---

*EPO*

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	—	—
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789

---

*OAPI*

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*  
 Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telephone: 223911

---

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- International Searching Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them
- International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them.

*RECEIVING OFFICES*

## COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office**
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

\*\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.



Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office*
<i>Switzerland</i> Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable**
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable**

\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*
<i>EPO</i> (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Brazil</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>Cruzeiro</i> )	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 165* (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 3*	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 40*	Cr.\$ 1,000 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr\$ of US\$ 300* or S.Kr. 1,600* or DM 1,700* (due upon filing)
<i>Denmark</i>  Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>Danish Kroner</i> )	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980** or D.Kr. 4,700*** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>France</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i>  German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* Exchange rate applicable on the day of payment

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Japan</i>  Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Luxembourg</i>  Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Malawi</i>  Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
<i>Soviet Union</i>  USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

\* Not yet decided

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Sweden</i>  Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>Switzerland</i>  Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property ( <i>Swiss franc</i> )	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<i>United Kingdom</i>  Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<i>United States of America</i>  United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3	US\$ 40	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b>					
International Bureau of WIPO ( <i>Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option</i> )	Sw. frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US\$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640* or Sw. frs. 1,400** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b>					
(European Patent Office) ( <i>Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing***)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux.frs. 2,400 or B.frs. 2,400 (due upon filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800 (due upon filing***)

\* International search by the European Patent Office

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable).

\*\*\* But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fee for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<i>Japan</i>  Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	
<i>Soviet Union</i>  USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 170	R 0.20 per page	
<i>Sweden</i>  Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
<i>United States of America</i>  United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 200	-	-
<i>EPO</i>  (European Patent Office) ( <i>Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.frs. 26,800	-	-

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<i>Japan</i>					
Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9 000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<i>Soviet Union</i>					
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<i>Sweden</i>					
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	None
<i>United Kingdom</i>					
Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage
<i>EPO</i>					
(European Patent Office) (Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	DM 100 or £ 25 or FF 225 or Sw. frs. 75 or S.Kr. 230 or Lux.frs. 1,560 or B.frs. 1,560	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw.frs. 970 or Fls. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux.frs. 15,800 or B.frs. 15,800	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw.frs. 1 or Fls. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux.frs. 15 or B.frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances



FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee . . . . .	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)(b) . . . . .	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

## PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the May 1978 editions of the *Guide* in English and German,
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets),
- the Annexes dated October 31, 1978, in English and French.

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----  
Note: The Applicant's Guide and its Annexes, in English, will be published shortly in a printed form.

# SECTION IV

## NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of February 8, 1979

Austria . . . . .	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire. . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978(2)
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Malaŵi . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

---

*Austria*

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

*Brazil*

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

---

*Denmark*

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

*France*

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France.  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

---

*Germany (Federal Republic of)*

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089)21951

---

*Japan*

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

---

*Luxembourg*

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*

Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg

Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg

Telegraphic address: —

Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg

Telephone: (0352)21921

---

*Madagascar*

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines

*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*

Location: —

Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar

Telegraphic address: —

Telex: —

Telephone: —

---

*Malawi*

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General

Location: —

Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi

Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi

Telex: —

Telephone: 35077

---

*Soviet Union*

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty

*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*

Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union

Telegraphic address: —

Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union

Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

*Sweden*

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket

*Royal Patent and Registration Office*

Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm

Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden

Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden

Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden

Telephone: (08)225540

---

*Switzerland*

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle

*Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property*

Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland

Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland

Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland

Telephone: (031)614111

---

---

*United Kingdom*

Name: Patent Office

Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom

Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom

Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom

Telephone: (01)405-8721

---

*United States of America*

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office

Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA

Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA

Telephone: (703)557-3080

---

*WIPO*

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization

Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland

Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"

Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland

Telephone: (022)999111

---

*EPO*

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Motorama-Haus  
Rosenheimer Str. 30  
Munich

Patentlaan 2  
Rijswijk

Mailing address:

Postfach 202020  
8000 Munich 2  
Federal Republic  
of Germany

Postbus 5818  
2280 HV Rijswijk ZH  
Netherlands

Telegraphic address:

-

-

Telex:

523656 EPMUC D,  
Munich, Federal  
Republic of Germany

31651 EPO NL,  
Rijswijk (ZH)  
Netherlands

Telephone:

(089)41211

(070)906789

---

*OAPI*

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*

Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telephone: 223911

---

***INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES***

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- International Searching Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them
- International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their List and Certain Data Concerning Them.

***RECEIVING OFFICES***

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

***FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)***

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

***INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES***

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.



*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979.

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of February 22, 1979

Austria . . . . .	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978(2)
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Malawi . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.**

---

*Austria*

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

*Brazil*

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

---

*Denmark*

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address:  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

*France*

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

---

*Germany (Federal Republic of)*

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089)21951

---

*Japan*

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

---

*Luxembourg*

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle  
*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*  
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg  
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg  
Telephone: (0352)21921

---

*Madagascar*

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines  
*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*  
Location: —  
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: —  
Telephone: —

---

*Malawi*

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General  
Location: —  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telex: —  
Telephone: 35077

---

*Soviet Union*

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

*Sweden*

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08)225540

---

*Switzerland*

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property*  
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031)614111

---

---

*United Kingdom*

Name: Patent Office

Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom

Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom

Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom

Telephone: (01)405-8721

---

*United States of America*

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office

Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA

Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA

Telephone: (703)557-3080

---

*WIPO*

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization

Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland

Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"

Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland

Telephone: (022)999111

---

*EPO*

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Motorama-Haus  
Rosenheimer Str. 30  
Munich

Patentlaan 2  
Rijswijk

Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
------------------	--	--

Telegraphic address: -

Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	- 31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
--------	---	--

Telephone:	(089)41211	(070)906789
------------	------------	-------------

---

*OAPI*

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*

Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telephone: 223911

---

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 and 24 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 25 and 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN PATENT ORGANISATION IN RELATION TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND FUNCTIONING OF THE EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE AS AN INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO: AMENDMENT TO ANNEX A

The European Patent Office has notified the International Bureau of WIPO of the amendment, pursuant to Article 18(3)(a) of the Agreement, of paragraph 1 of Annex A thereof\* to read as follows:

“1. For the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreements, applications shall be filed in one of the following languages:

Dutch, where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands,  
English,  
French,  
German.”

---

\* Published in the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 107 to 115.

### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

### *INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979.



## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on page 141 of the PCT Gazette, No. 04/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 142 to 144 of the PCT Gazette, No. 04/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 23 to 26 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 76 to 79 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 80 to 86 of the PCT Gazette, No. 02/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

This information was last published on pages 38 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979, under the following headings:

- Requirements of Designated (or Elected) Offices as to Languages, National Fees and Time Limits\*
- Obligation to indicate the Name and Certain Other Data concerning the Inventor
- National Offices which entirely or in part waived their Rights to any Communication under Article 20
- Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States Party to a Regional Patent Treaty relevant to Article 45(2)
- Warning and Information concerning the Provisions of the Laws of Contracting States in respect of the Question Who is qualified (Inventor, Successor in Title of the Inventor, Owner of the Invention or other) to file a National Application
- Provisions of the National Laws of Contracting States concerning International-Type Search.

\* The following additional information, relating to the national fee (column 3 of the table appearing in the PCT Gazette mentioned above) of the African Intellectual Property Organization, has been received:

The following fees constitute the "national fee":

	FCFA (Franc CFA)
(a) Filing and first annual fee for patent . . . . .	36,000
(b) Filing fee for certificate of addition . . . . .	54,000
(c) Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim . . . . .	15,000
(d) Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition . . . . .	60,000
(e) Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings:	
– from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size . . . . .	27,000
– from 21 to 30 pages or sheets . . . . .	54,000
– from 31 to 40 pages or sheets . . . . .	81,000
and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size . . . . .	18,000

(The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)

A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

**STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU**

**GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS**

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>BR</b> Brazil	<b>LU</b> Luxembourg
<b>CF</b> Central African Empire	<b>MG</b> Madagascar
<b>CG</b> Congo	<b>MW</b> Malaŵi
<b>CH</b> Switzerland	<b>SE</b> Sweden
<b>CM</b> Cameroon	<b>SN</b> Senegal
<b>DE</b> Germany, Federal Republic of	<b>SU</b> Soviet Union
<b>DK</b> Denmark	<b>TD</b> Chad
<b>FR</b> France	<b>TG</b> Togo
<b>GA</b> Gabon	<b>US</b> United States of America
<b>GB</b> United-Kingdom	<b>EP</b> European Patent Office
<b>JP</b> Japan	

---

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 June 1978 to 31 December 1978)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES										Total of Designations
		BR	CH	DE	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
BR	NAT	00	17	10	16	13	06	29	01	42	16	150
CF	OAPI	04	02	00	06	00	00	03	00	03	01	019
CG	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
CH	EPO	04	13	14	11	10	04	15	00	33	09	113
	NAT	03	07	09	12	08	07	29	00	27	05	107
CM	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
DE	EPO	04	25	09	19	18	23	18	00	48	10	174
	NAT	03	19	06	19	26	26	68	01	63	05	236
DK	NAT	00	03	01	01	02	03	03	00	00	00	013
FR	EPO	05	35	25	08	26	30	66	00	70	17	282
GA	OAPI	04	02	00	07	02	00	03	00	02	01	021
GB	EPO	04	22	18	18	21	21	18	00	45	08	166
	NAT	03	19	13	17	22	20	65	00	61	11	231
JP	NAT	02	20	07	17	28	06	31	01	35	07	154
LU	EPO	02	11	09	08	03	02	08	00	20	06	069
	NAT	01	02	06	03	01	00	12	00	16	00	041
MG	NAT	01	00	00	06	01	00	03	00	01	01	013
MW	NAT	01	00	00	03	00	00	03	00	01	01	009
SE	EPO	04	20	15	14	12	02	06	00	37	10	120
	NAT	03	09	09	09	14	04	24	00	47	06	125
SN	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
SU	NAT	05	10	11	13	11	08	35	00	28	10	131
TD	OAPI	04	02	00	06	00	00	03	00	03	00	018
TG	OAPI	04	02	00	06	02	00	03	00	03	00	020
US	NAT	05	39	30	43	44	51	77	01	03	19	312
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		27	145	102	159	170	131	379	04	324	81	1522
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		23	126	90	78	81	82	131	00	253	60	924
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		28	14	00	43	10	00	21	00	20	02	138
<b>Total of Designations</b>		78	285	192	280	261	213	531	04	597	143	2584

## Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Danish and Luxembourg Offices acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 June 1978 to 31 December 1978)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES										Total Number of Record Copies Received
	BR	CH	DE	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
English	05	-	-	01	53	-	33	-	112	08	212
French	-	11	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	01	057
German	-	32	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	081
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	052
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	001
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	056
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	05	43	36	46	53	52	89	01	112	22	459

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Danish and Luxembourg Offices acting as receiving Offices. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of March 22, 1979

Austria . . . . .	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978(2)
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Malaŵi . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

---

*Austria*

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

*Brazil*

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Praça Mauá No. 7, 12º andar, 20.000 Rio de Janeiro - RJ, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: (021)233-5677, (021)233-5736, (021)233-2822

---

*Denmark*

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

*France*

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01)266-93-13

---

*Germany (Federal Republic of)*

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089)21951

---

*Japan*

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---



---

*Luxembourg*

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle  
*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*  
Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg  
Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg  
Telephone: (0352)21921

---

*Madagascar*

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines  
*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*  
Location: —  
Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: —  
Telephone: —

---

*Malawi*

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General  
Location: —  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malawi  
Telex: —  
Telephone: 35077

---

*Soviet Union*

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: —  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

*Sweden*

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08)225540

---

*Switzerland*

Name: Bureau fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property*  
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031)614111

---

---

*United Kingdom*

Name: Patent Office

Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom

Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom

Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom

Telephone: (01)405-8721

---

*United States of America*

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office

Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA

Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA

Telegraphic address: —

Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA

Telephone: (703)557-3080

---

*WIPO*

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization

Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland

Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"

Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland

Telephone: (022)999111

---

*EPO*

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Motorama-Haus  
Rosenheimer Str. 30  
Munich

Patentlaan 2  
Rijswijk

Mailing address:

Postfach 202020  
8000 Munich 2  
Federal Republic  
of Germany

Postbus 5818  
2280 HV Rijswijk ZH  
Netherlands

Telegraphic address:

—

—

Telex:

523656 EPMUC D,  
Munich, Federal  
Republic of Germany

31651 EPO NL,  
Rijswijk (ZH)  
Netherlands

Telephone:

(089)41211

(070)906789

---

*OAPI*

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*

Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon

Telephone: 223911

---

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Austria</i></p> <p>Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\*No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Sweden</i></p> <p>Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United States of America</i></p> <p>United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>EPO</i></p> <p>European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Austria</i></p> <p>Austrian Patent Office (23 April 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i></p> <p>Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i></p> <p>USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories;
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes;
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games;
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods;
- (v) mere presentations of information;
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Application must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Sweden</i></p> <p>Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United Kingdom</i></p> <p>Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p>
<p><i>EPO</i></p> <p>European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories;
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE AUSTRIAN PATENT OFFICE  
AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF WIPO

Agreement between THE FEDERAL MINISTER FOR TRADE,  
COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF AUSTRIA AND THE INTER-  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF THE WORLD INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY ORGANIZATION in relation to the establishment  
and functioning of the Austrian Patent Office as an International  
Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority  
under the Patent Cooperation Treaty:

**Preamble**

WHEREAS the States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970, constitute a Union for cooperation in the filing, searching, and examination of applications for the protection of inventions, and for rendering special technical services, the said Union being known as the International Patent Cooperation Union;

AND WHEREAS Articles 16(3)(b) and 32(3) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty provide, inter alia, that the appointment of an Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority by the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union shall be subject to the conclusion of an Agreement with the International Bureau;

AND WHEREAS it is recognized that the participation of the Austrian Patent Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority in matters affecting international search and international preliminary examination will contribute to the successful implementation of the Patent Cooperation Treaty;

IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry of Austria, the superior authority of the Austrian Patent Office, acting for that Office, and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, hereinafter called the "International Bureau," as follows:

**Article 1**

**Terminology Used in the Agreement**

(1) For the purpose of this Agreement, "Treaty" means the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970; "Regulations" means the Regulations under the Treaty; "Administrative Instructions" means the Administrative Instructions under the Treaty; "Article," except where otherwise specified, means an Article of the Treaty; "Rule" means a Rule of the Regulations; "Assembly" means the Assembly as defined in Article 2(xvii) of the Treaty; "International Bureau" means the International Bureau as defined in Article 2(xix) of the Treaty; "Contracting State" refers to a Contracting State to the Treaty; "Authority" means the Austrian Patent Office.

(2) All other terms and expressions used in this Agreement are to be understood in the same sense as that in which they are used in the Treaty.

## Article 2

### Basic Obligation

(1) The Authority shall, except in respect of subject matter which, pursuant to Article 6 of this Agreement, the Authority is not required to search or to examine, carry out international search and international preliminary examination in accordance with, and perform such other functions of an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority as are provided under, the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement. In carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, the Authority shall be guided by the Guidelines for International Search and for International Preliminary Examination to be carried out under the Treaty. The Authority undertakes to apply and observe all the common rules (Article 16(3)(b)) of international search and of international preliminary examination.

(2) The Authority and the International Bureau shall, having regard to their respective functions under the Treaty, the Regulations, the Administrative Instructions and this Agreement, each render, to the extent possible, assistance to the other in relation to the performance, by the other, of its functions thereunder.

## Article 3

### Competence of Authority

(1) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Searching Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority undertakes to act as an International Preliminary Examining Authority for the international applications filed with the receiving Offices of, or acting for, the Contracting States indicated in Annex A of this Agreement provided that the receiving Office specifies the Authority for that purpose and that such applications are in one of the languages specified in Annex A of this Agreement. In respect of international applications filed in the languages specified in Annex A, the Authority shall carry out examination without requiring translations of such applications.

## Article 4

### Provision of Personnel

(1) The Authority shall make available for the purposes of carrying out international search and international preliminary examination, respectively, all members of its staff having duties within the Authority relevant to such search or such examination and having sufficient technical qualifications to carry out such search or such examination. The numbers of such staff shall be maintained at levels meeting the minimum requirements as set out in Rules 36.1(i) and 63.1(i).

(2) The Authority shall maintain a staff which is capable of searching and examining in all technical fields and which has language facilities to understand at least those languages in which the minimum documentation referred to in Rule 34 is written or is translated.



## Article 5

### Documentation Facilities

The Authority shall, for the purposes of this Agreement, maintain and use all documentation facilities at its disposal. In any event, the minimum requirements concerning documentation as set out in Rules 36.1(ii) and 63.1(ii) shall be respected.

## Article 6

### Subject Matter Not Required to be Searched or Examined

The Authority will not search, by virtue of Article 17(2)(a)(i), or will not examine, by virtue of Article 34(4)(a)(i), any international application to the extent that it considers that the international application relates to subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, as the case may be, with the exception of the subject matter specified in Annex B.

## Article 7

### Fees and Charges

(1) A schedule of all fees of the Authority, and all other charges which the Authority is entitled to make, in relation to its function as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority, is set out in Annex C of this Agreement.

(2) The Authority shall, to the extent and under the conditions set out in Annex C of this Agreement, refund the whole or part of the search fee paid where a search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search made by the Authority (Rules 16.3 and 41.1).

## Article 8

### Review Board

The Authority shall provide that the Appeal Department of the Austrian Patent Office (Beschwerdeabteilung des Osterreichischen Patentamtes) shall examine protests in respect of additional fees where the international application is found not to comply with the requirement of unity of invention (Rule 40.2(c) or Rule 68.3(c)).

## Article 9

### Time Limit for Preparation of International Search Reports or Declarations and International Preliminary Examination Reports

The Authority shall, within the time limits specified in the first two sentences of Rule 42.1, establish international search reports, or declarations under Article 17(2)(a) and, within the maximum periods specified in Rule 69.1(a)(i) and (ii), establish international preliminary examination reports.

## Article 10

### Classification

For the purposes of Rules 43.3(a) and 70.5(b), the Authority shall indicate solely the International Patent Classification.

### Article 11

#### Languages of Correspondence Used by the Authority

For the purposes of correspondence, including forms, other than with the International Bureau, the Authority shall use the language, specified in Annex A, which is the language of the international application.

### Article 12

#### International-Type Search

(1) The Authority shall make an international-type search on any national application filed in any Contracting State which has specified the Authority as mentioned in Article 3(1) of this Agreement:

- (i) as far as such is permitted by the law of, and is requested by, such State;
- (ii) where the national law of such State so permits and the applicant so requests.

(2) Where the national application is not in a language in which the Authority has undertaken to search international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement, the international-type search shall be carried out on a translation in a language which the Authority has undertaken to accept for international applications under Article 3 of this Agreement.

### Article 13

#### Information Service and Technical Assistance

The Authority shall supply the International Bureau with such information services and such other contributions to the technical assistance program under Chapter IV of the Treaty as are practicable within the existing facilities of the Authority and may be agreed. The provision of search or examination work for developing countries under preferential conditions shall be the subject of a special agreement.

### Article 14

#### Entry Into Force of the Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force once all the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (i) it is approved by the Assembly;
- (ii) it is signed by the Authority and the International Bureau; and
- (iii) the Treaty has entered into force for Austria.

The Agreement together with an indication of the date of its entry into force shall be published in the Gazette by the International Bureau.

### Article 15

#### Duration and Renewability of the Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in force for a period of 10 years. It shall be renewable for a period of 10 years subject to the approval of, and the extension of the appointment of the Authority for that period by, the Assembly.

**Article 16****Amendment**

(1) Without prejudice to paragraphs (2) and (3), amendments may be made to this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon approval of those amendments by the Assembly, or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3), amendments may be made to the Annexes of this Agreement by agreement between the parties hereto and shall take effect upon notification in the Gazette or, if a later date is specified in the amendments, on that date.

(3) The Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry may, by notice in writing given to the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization:

(i) add to the States and languages listed in Annex A of this Agreement.

(ii) subject to paragraph (4), amend the schedule of fees and other charges contained in Annex C of this Agreement.

(4) Normally, the schedule of fees and other charges shall not be amended during the first year after the entry into force of this Agreement or thereafter at an interval of less than one year from a previous amendment of the schedule. Any amendment of the schedule shall take effect one month after publication of the notification of the amendment in the Gazette pursuant to paragraph (5), or, if a later date has been specified by the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry, on the date specified by the Federal Minister.

(5) The International Bureau shall publish promptly in the Gazette any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties and approved by the Assembly under paragraph (1), any amendment of this Agreement agreed between the parties under paragraph (2), and any notification received by it under paragraph (3).

**Article 17****Termination of the Agreement**

(1) This Agreement shall terminate:

(i) if the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry gives the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization written notice to terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) if the Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization, with the approval of the Assembly, gives the Federal Minister for Trade, Commerce and Industry written notice to terminate this Agreement.

(2) The termination of this Agreement under paragraph (1) shall take effect one year after receipt of the notice by the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DONE at Vienna, this 21st day of February 1979, in two originals each in the English and German languages, both texts being equally authentic.

For the Federal Minister for Trade,  
Commerce and Industry of Austria by:

the President of the Austrian  
Patent Office

For the International Bureau by:

the Director General of the  
World Intellectual Property Organization

**ANNEX A****STATES AND LANGUAGES SPECIFIED FOR THE PURPOSES  
OF ARTICLE 3 OF THE AGREEMENT**

1. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are the States, regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, with which Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded an agreement for that purpose.

2. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(1) of the Agreement are:

English  
French  
German.

3. The States specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are the States, regarded as a developing country in conformity with the established practice of the General Assembly of the United Nations, with which Austria, in accordance with its obligations undertaken within the framework of the European Patent Organisation, has concluded an agreement for that purpose.

4. The languages specified for the purposes of Article 3(2) of the Agreement are:

English  
French  
German.

**ANNEX B****SUBJECT MATTER SPECIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 6  
OF THE AGREEMENT**

The subject matter set forth in Rule 39.1 or Rule 67.1, which, under Article 6 of the Agreement, is not excluded from search or examination, is the following:

Diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body.

## ANNEX C

SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE AUTHORITY AND EXTENT  
AND CONDITIONS OF REFUNDS OF THE SEARCH FEE FOR  
THE PURPOSES OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE AGREEMENT

## (a) Schedule of fees and charges

Fee	Amount in Austrian Schillings
Search fee (Rule 16.1(a)) . . . . .	4000.-
Additional fee (Rule 40.2(a)). . . . .	4000.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 44.3(b)) . . . . .	6.- per page
Preliminary examination fee (Rule 58.1(b)) . . . . .	4000.-
Additional fee (Rule 68.3(a)). . . . .	4000.-
Preparing copies of cited documents (Rule 71.2(b)) . . . . .	6.- per page

## (b) Conditions and extent of refunds of the search fee where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search (Rules 16.3 and 41.1)

The conditions and the extent of refunds of the search fee in cases where the search report can be wholly or partially based on the results of an earlier international or international-type search are the following:

The amount of any refund of the search fee shall be 75 o/o if the Authority benefits from the prior search report to the full extent or a substantially prevailing portion.

*RECEIVING OFFICES*

## COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

## Competent receiving Offices (Continued)

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.



Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<i>Switzerland</i> Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT

\*\* Competent only for International application filed in English

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued)

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*
<i>EPO</i> (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Austria</i>  Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 2,000 (due upon filing)	AS 36	AS 480	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 13,120 (due upon filing)
<i>Brazil</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>Cruzeiro</i> )	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 165** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 3**	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 40**	CR.\$ 1,001 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 300** or S.Kr. 1,600** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<i>Denmark</i>  Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>Danish Kroner</i> )	D.Kr. 1,030 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 20	D.Kr. 275	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>France</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 735 (due within one month from filing)	FF 14	FF 180	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i>  German Patent Office ( <i>Deutsche Mark</i> )	DM 325 (due within one month from filing)	DM 6	DM 80	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, a delay of two months will be given

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b>  Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 30,400 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 500	Yen 7,300	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b>  Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,060 or B. frs. 5,060 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 90 or B. frs. 90	Lux. frs. 1,250 or B. frs. 1,250	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b>  Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 150	K 3	K 40	K 8 (due upon filing)	*
<b>Soviet Union</b>  USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 110 (due within one month from filing)	R 2	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

\* Not yet decided

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<i>Sweden</i>					
Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 740 or Sw.frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	S.Kr. 185 or Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
<i>Switzerland</i>					
Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property ( <i>Swiss franc</i> )	Sw. frs. 250 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50	Sw. frs. 60	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<i>United Kingdom</i>					
Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 83 (due upon filing)	£ 1.5	£ 21	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<i>United States of America</i>					
United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3	US\$ 40	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued)

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b>					
International Bureau of WIPO ( <i>Swiss franc or US dollar; at applicant's option</i> )	Sw. frs. 250 or US\$ 165 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 4.50 or US\$ 3	Sw. frs. 60 or US\$ 40	Sw. frs. 100 or US\$ 50 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 650* or Sw. frs. 1,640** or Sw. frs. 1,400*** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b>					
(European Patent Office) ( <i>Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	DM 325 or £ 83 or FF 735 or Sw. frs. 250 or S.Kr. 740 or Lux. frs. 5,060 (due upon filing****)	DM 6 or £ 1.50 or FF 14 or Sw. frs. 4.50 or S.Kr. 14 or Lux. frs. 90	DM 80 or £ 21 or FF 180 or Sw. frs. 60 or S.Kr. 185 or Lux. frs. 1,250	DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Fls. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B. frs. 2,400 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due upon filing****)

\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable)

\*\*\*\* But may be paid up to one month thereafter

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<i>Austria</i>			
Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	—
<i>Japan</i>			
Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	—
<i>Soviet Union</i>			
USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	—
<i>Sweden</i>			
Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
<i>United States of America</i>			
United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	—	—
<i>EPO</i>			
(European Patent Office) (Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw.frs. 1,640 or Fls. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B.Frs. 26,800	—	—

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 600	AS 4.000	AS 4.000	AS 6 per page	—
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 9,100	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 35	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 230	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	—
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 25	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage	current rate for preparing photocopy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances



## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued)

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<p><i>EPO</i></p> <p>(European Patent Office)  <i>(Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or; French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)</i></p>	<p>DM 100  or  £ 25  or  FF 225  or  Sw. frs. 75  or  S.Kr. 230  or  Lux. frs. 1,560  or  B.fr.s. 1,560</p>	<p>DM 1,000  or  £ 273  or  FF 2,280  or  Sw. frs. 970  or  Fls. 1,090  or  S.Kr. 2,280  or  Lux.fr.s. 15,800  or  B.fr.s. 15,800</p>	<p>DM 1,000  or  £ 273  or  FF 2,280  or  Sw. frs. 970  or  Fls. 1,090  or  S.Kr. 2,280  or  Lux.fr.s. 15,800  or  B. frs. 15,800</p>	<p>DM 1  or  £ 0.30  or  FF 2.30  or  Sw. frs. 1  or  Fls. 1.10  or  S.Kr. 2.30  or  Lux. frs. 15  or  B.fr.s. 15  per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)</p>	<p>DM 1  or  £ 0.30  or  FF 2.30  or  Sw. frs. 1  or  Fls. 1.10  or  S.Kr. 2.30  or  Lux.fr.s. 15  or  Br.fr.s. 15  per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)</p>

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee . . . . .	Sw. frs. 75
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)(b) . . . . .	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Austria</i>  Austrian Patent Office	German	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500**	None
<i>Brazil</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr.\$ 150 For utility model: Cr.\$ 100	None
<i>Denmark</i>  Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D.Kr. 650***	None
<i>France</i>  National Institute of Industrial Property****	French			None
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i>  German Patent Office	German	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* Due only where the Austrian Patent Office is not the Receiving Office

\*\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D.Kr. 125

\*\*\*\* When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Japan</i>  Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international applica- tion and a translation thereof where required (see column 2) when the conditions specified in Article 39(1)(a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22(1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39(1)(a))
<i>Luxembourg</i>  Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux.frs. 100*** First year annuity: Lux.frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux.frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux.frs. 30 Second year annuity: Lux.frs. 300****	None
<i>Madagascar</i>  Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	*****	*****	*****	*****
<i>Malawi</i>  Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	—	—	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office

\*\*\*\* Due only when this annuity becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date

\*\*\*\*\* Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>Soviet Union</i>  USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i>  Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	Swedish kronor	S.Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i>  Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property	French, German or Italian**	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw.frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i>  Patent Office	English	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5***	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i>  United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in inde- pendent form in ex- cess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or de- pendent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i>  European Patent Office	English, French or German**	Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian	DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S.Kr. 1,030 or Lux.frs. 7,100 or B.frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implement- ing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2(b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, para- graphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Coopera- tion Treaty, as the case may be."

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language

\*\* At applicant's option

\*\*\* Not yet fixed

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices, as to languages, national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Language into which a translation is required (where other language is used)*	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22(1) and (2) and 39(1)(a)
		currency	nature and amount	
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	French	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more priority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the description and sheets of drawings: – from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of drawings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. – from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. – from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.**	None

\* Relates, in the case of all States, to the translation of the international application when filed in another language and, in the case of Japan, also to the international preliminary examination report when established in another language.

\*\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.) A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication not allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Empire	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed (3)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
		May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	(No information available)	(No information available)

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Subject to confirmation.



## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated (or elected) States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Federal Bureau of Intellectual Property (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indication not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on page 209 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978),
- the March 1978 edition of the *Guide* in French (with updating sheets and with Annexes dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### CONTRACTING STATES

##### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of April 19, 1979

Austria . . . . .	April 23, 1979(2)
Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978(1)
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Central African Empire. . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978(1)
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978(1)
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Germany (Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978(2)
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978(1)
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Malaŵi . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Monaco . . . . .	June 22, 1979(2)
Netherlands . . . . .	July 10, 1979(2)
Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978(1)
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978(1)
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978(1)

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

*RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

*FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau



*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU*

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>BR</b> Brazil	<b>LU</b> Luxembourg
<b>CF</b> Central African Empire	<b>MG</b> Madagascar
<b>CG</b> Congo	<b>MW</b> Malaŵi
<b>CH</b> Switzerland	<b>SE</b> Sweden
<b>CM</b> Cameroon	<b>SN</b> Senegal
<b>DE</b> Germany, Federal Republic of	<b>SU</b> Soviet Union
<b>DK</b> Denmark	<b>TD</b> Chad
<b>FR</b> France	<b>TG</b> Togo
<b>GA</b> Gabon	<b>US</b> United States of America
<b>GB</b> United-Kingdom	<b>EP</b> European Patent Office
<b>JP</b> Japan	

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 January 1979 to 31 March 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES											Total of Designations
		BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
BR	NAT	00	16	06	03	16	22	09	28	00	033	10	143
CF	OAPI	01	01	00	00	01	01	00	01	00	005	01	011
CG	OAPI	01	02	00	00	01	01	00	01	00	005	00	011
CH	EPO	00	10	07	00	08	10	08	11	00	043	03	100
	NAT	01	08	09	03	07	10	10	23	01	026	04	102
CM	OAPI	01	02	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	012
DE	EPO	00	34	03	00	09	22	29	11	00	058	02	168
	NAT	02	20	01	07	12	20	38	56	02	061	09	228
DK	NAT	00	11	05	04	05	25	01	40	00	019	03	113
FR	EPO	02	36	18	05	03	33	43	42	00	078	12	272
GA	OAPI	01	02	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	012
GB	EPO	00	31	07	00	08	15	30	11	00	056	03	161
	NAT	02	17	14	07	10	18	32	50	01	061	10	222
JP	NAT	00	52	19	08	25	51	16	62	01	118	18	370
LU	EPO	00	14	04	00	05	10	01	04	00	024	01	063
	NAT	00	07	01	01	03	03	00	03	00	008	01	027
MG	NAT	00	01	00	00	03	01	00	01	00	002	00	008
MW	NAT	00	01	00	00	01	02	00	01	00	002	00	007
SE	EPO	00	25	06	00	08	14	06	03	00	043	03	108
	NAT	01	14	09	04	08	11	09	09	00	030	04	099
SN	OAPI	01	02	00	00	03	01	00	01	00	005	00	013
SU	NAT	01	23	06	03	08	16	04	31	00	023	03	118
TD	OAPI	01	01	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	005	00	011
TG	OAPI	01	01	00	00	02	01	00	01	00	004	00	010
US	NAT	02	53	27	08	29	42	75	71	01	005	17	330
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		09	223	097	48	127	221	194	375	06	388	079	1767
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		02	150	045	05	041	104	117	082	00	302	024	0872
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		07	011	000	00	013	007	000	007	00	034	001	0080
<b>Total of Designations</b>		18	384	142	53	181	332	311	464	06	724	104	2719

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 January 1979 to 31 March 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES											Total Number of Record Copies Received
	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	007
English	02	-	-	02	-	51	-	25	-	135	07	222
French	-	23	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	02	056
German	-	32	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	09	070
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	075
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	002
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	051
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	02	55	29	09	31	51	75	76	02	135	18	483

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on page 309 of the PCT Gazette, No. 08/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).



## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of May 17, 1979

Austria . . . . .	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil . . . . .	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Empire . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Denmark* . . . . .	December 1, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
France* . . . . .	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Japan . . . . .	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg* . . . . .	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malawi . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco . . . . .	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Netherlands . . . . .	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania . . . . .	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

## Contracting States (Continued)

Senegal . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union . . . . .	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden . . . . .	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* . . . . .	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

---

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

*NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

*INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

*RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

*FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

**MEETINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)**

**ASSEMBLY**

Third Session  
(Second Extraordinary)

(Geneva, April 25 to May 1, 1979)

**Note\***

The Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) held its third session (2nd extraordinary) in Geneva from April 25 to May 1, 1979.

Fifteen of the 24 States members of the Assembly were represented: Austria, Brazil, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Japan, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Netherlands, Romania, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

Ten States, one intergovernmental organization and five international non-governmental organizations were represented by observers: Australia, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Finland, Hungary, Italy, Mexico, Niger, Norway and Spain; European Patent Organisation (EPO); Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF), European Federation of Industrial Property Representatives of Industry (FEMIP), International Federation of Inventors Associations (IFIA), International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI) and Union of Industries of the European Community (UNICE).

The list of participants follows this Note.

**Amendments to the PCT Regulations.** The Assembly adopted amendments to a number of Rules of the PCT Regulations relating to fees, a new Schedule of Fees and a new Rule relating thereto\*\*.

The amounts in the currencies of the Contracting States equivalent to those set out in the Schedule of Fees in Swiss francs were established by the Director General of WIPO in consultation with the interested Offices.\*\*\* All of these amounts will come into effect on August 1, 1979. The new fees expressed in Swiss francs are expected to remain in force until the end of 1980. The equivalents in other currencies will be subject to adjustment, in accordance with the following directives established by the Assembly:

(1) At the time of each ordinary session of the Assembly, the Director General shall proceed to the consultations referred to in Rules 15.2(b) and 57.2(c) and shall establish the amounts of the fees in currencies other than Swiss francs according to the exchange rates applicable on the first day of that session, so that their amounts correspond to the amounts of the fees expressed in Swiss currency. Where such adjustment would only slightly affect the income of the International Bureau, the Director General may decide not to proceed with it. Unless otherwise decided by the Assembly, any adjustment under this paragraph shall enter into force on the first day of the calendar year subsequent to the ordinary session referred to above.

---

\* Prepared by the International Bureau.

\*\* The texts of the Rules as amended (Rules 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, 15.4, 15.5, 16.1(b), 16.1(c), 16.1(d), 16.1(e), 16.1(f), 57.1, 57.2, 57.3, 57.4, 57.5 and 57.6), of the new Rule (Rule 96) and of the new Schedule of Fees appear at pages 413 to 418.

\*\*\* The equivalent amounts appear in the table appearing at page 412.



(2) Where for more than 30 consecutive days, the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any other currency is by at least 5% higher, or by at least 5% lower, than the last exchange rate applied, any interested Office or Authority using that currency may ask the Director General to newly establish the amount of the fees in that currency according to the exchange rate prevailing on the day preceding the day on which the request is made. The Director General shall proceed accordingly, as provided in Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e).

(3) Where for more than 30 consecutive days, the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any other currency is by at least 10% higher, or by at least 10% lower, than the last exchange rate applied, the Director General shall, after consultation with the interested Office or Authority using that currency and as provided in Rules 15.2(d) and 57.2(e), as the case may be, newly establish the amount of fees in that currency according to the exchange rate prevailing on the day preceding the day on which the consultation is initiated by the Director General. Where such adjustment would only slightly affect the income of the International Bureau, the Director General may decide not to proceed with it.

The Assembly decided to apply the directives set out above *mutatis mutandis* where, for certain Offices, the Director General also establishes an equivalent amount of the search fee under Rule 16.1(b).

The Assembly also adopted amendments to Rule 47 of the PCT Regulations (dealing with the communication of the international application to the designated Offices under Article 20) in order to give effect to more efficient administrative procedures introduced by the International Bureau of WIPO which involve the use of the pamphlets by which WIPO publishes the international application also for the purposes of the communication under Article 20\*. Since the amendments would not affect the rights of applicants, the Assembly decided that they could enter into force upon their adoption (on May 1, 1979).

**International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities.** The Assembly approved a draft agreement between the International Bureau of WIPO and the Australian Patent Office and appointed that Office as an International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authority subject to signature of the agreement following the deposit of Australia's instrument of accession to the PCT and the subsequent entry into force of the PCT for Australia.

The Assembly also took note of an Exchange of Notes with the Australian Authorities in which it was indicated that it was expected that the necessary legal requirements would be fulfilled in time to permit the entry into force of the Treaty by January 1, 1980. The draft Agreement approved by the Assembly provides for the Australian Patent Office to act for applicants from developing countries as well as from Australia itself. The Delegation of Australia stressed the particular interest its Office would have in the countries of South East Asia and the Pacific.

---

\* The texts of Rule 47.1(b), as amended, and new Rule 47.2(c) appear at page 416.

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

## I. Member States

**Austria:** O. Leberl. **Brazil:** A. Westphalen. **Denmark:** K. Skjødt; D. Simonsen. **France:** P. Guérin. **Germany (Federal Republic of):** U. C. Hallmann. **Japan:** K. Matsuie; S. Uemura. **Luxembourg:** J.-P. Hoffmann. **Madagascar:** S. Rabearivelo. **Netherlands:** J. Dekker; H. Pieters; J. Tak. **Romania:** K. Marinescu, V. Tudor. **Soviet Union:** L. Komarov; E. Buryak; K. Saenko. **Sweden:** G. Borggard; S. Lewin; B. Sandberg. **Switzerland:** P. Braendli; R. Kämpf. **United Kingdom:** R. Bowen; A. J. Needs. **United States of America:** H. D. Hoinkes; L. Maassel.

## II. Observers

*States*

**Australia:** L. Thompson; F. J. Smith; H. Freeman. **Canada:** E. W. Bown. **Czechoslovakia:** J. Cizek. **Finland:** P. Salmi. **Hungary:** Z. Szilvassy; E. Parragh. **Italy:** I. Papini; S. Samperi; M. Puglisi. **Mexico:** O. Reyes-Retana; M. F. Ize de Charrin. **Niger:** I. Foukori. **Norway:** A. G. Gerhardsen; P. T. Lossius; I. Lillevik. **Spain:** J. Delicado Montero-Rio; J. M. Garcia Oyaregui.

*Intergovernmental Organizations*

**European Patent Organisation (EPO):** U. Schatz; L. Gruszow.

*International Non-Governmental Organizations*

**Council of European Industrial Federations (CEIF):** M. van Dam. **European Federation of Industrial Property Representatives of Industry (FEMIP):** C. Gugerell. **International Federation of Inventors Associations (IFIA):** P. Feldmann. **International Federation of Patent Agents (FICPI):** E. Gutmann. **Union of Industries of the European Community:** C. G. Wickham; R. Kockläuner.

## III. Officers

*Acting Chairman:* P. Braendli (Switzerland); *Secretary:* E. M. Haddrick (WIPO).

## IV. International Bureau of WIPO

A. Bogsch (*Director General*); K. Pfanner (*Deputy Director General*); M. Pereyra (*Head, Administrative Division*); E. M. Haddrick (*Head, PCT Division*); J. Franklin (*Deputy Head, PCT Division*); D. Bouchez (*Head, PCT Publications Section*); M. Lagesse (*Subdivision Head, Administrative Division*); N. Scherrer (*Head, PCT Fees, Sales and Statistics Section*); V. Trousov (*Senior Counsellor, PCT Division*); A. Okawa (*Counsellor, PCT Examination Section*).

**Equivalent Amounts of Fees Established by the Director General  
Following Consultations with Receiving Offices\***

<b>Country Currency</b>	<b>Basic Fee</b>	<b>Supplement for each sheet over 30 sheets</b>	<b>Designation Fee</b>	<b>Handling Fee</b>
Switzerland <i>Swiss franc</i>	325	6	78	100
Austria <i>Austrian Schilling</i>	2,650	50	635	815
Denmark <i>Danish Kroner</i>	1,000	19	240	not applicable
France <i>French franc</i>	825	15	200	not applicable
Germany (Federal Republic of) <i>Deutsche Mark</i>	360	7	86	110
Japan <i>Yen</i>	41,300	800	9,900	12,700
Luxembourg <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc</i>	5,750	105	1,380	not applicable
Malawi <i>Kwacha</i>	155	3	37	**
Netherlands <i>Dutch Guilder</i>	390	7	95	120
Soviet Union <i>Rouble</i>	126	2.30	30	39
Sweden <i>Swedish Kronor</i>	830	15	200	255
United Kingdom <i>Pound Sterling</i>	92	1.70	22	28
United States of America <i>US dollar</i>	190	3.50	45	not applicable

\* No equivalent amount established in Cruzeiros; fees in that currency are collected in the exact equivalents of Swiss currency on the day of payment.

\*\* To be paid in currency of the competent International Preliminary Examining Authority.

**REGULATIONS UNDER THE PATENT  
COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)**

**AMENDMENTS**

Adopted by the Assembly of the International Patent  
Cooperation (PCT) Union on May 1, 1979

**Table of Amendments**

Rule 15.1	Amended*
Rule 15.2	Amended*
Rule 15.3	Amended*
Rule 15.4	Amended*
Rule 15.5	Amended*
Rule 16.1(b)	Amended*
Rule 16.1(c)	New*
Rule 16.1(d)	New*
Rule 16.1(e)	New*
Rule 16.1(f)	New*
Rule 47.1(b)	Amended**
Rule 47.2(c)	New**
Rule 57.1	Amended*
Rule 57.2(a)	Amended*
Rule 57.2(b)	Amended*
Rule 57.2(c)	New*
Rule 57.2(d)	New*
Rule 57.2(e)	New*
Rule 57.3	Amended*
Rule 57.4	Amended*
Rule 57.5	Amended*
Rule 57.6	Amended*
Rule 96	New*

\* With effect on and from August 1, 1979.

\*\* With effect on and from May 1, 1979.

**Amendments****Rule 15****The International Fee****15.1 Basic Fee and Designation Fee**

Each international application shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("international fee") to be collected by the receiving Office and consisting of,

(i) a "basic fee," and

(ii) as many "designation fees" as there are national patents and regional patents sought by the applicant in the international application, except that, where Article 44 applies in respect of a designation, only one designation fee shall be due.

**15.2 Amounts**

(a) The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee are as set out in the Schedule of Fees.

(b) The amounts of the basic fee and of the designation fee shall be established, for each receiving Office which, under Rule 15.3, prescribes the payment of those fees in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Office and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("prescribed currency"). The amounts in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amounts in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. They shall be published in the Gazette.

(c) Where the amounts of the fees set out in the Schedule of Fees are changed, the corresponding amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be applied from the same date as the amounts set out in the amended Schedule of Fees.

(d) Where the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any prescribed currency becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish new amounts in the prescribed currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amounts shall become applicable two months after the date of their publication in the Gazette, provided that the interested Office and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amounts shall become applicable for that Office from that date.

**15.3 Mode of Payment**

The international fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the receiving Office, it being understood that, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Bureau, the amount transferred shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency.

**15.4 Time of Payment**

(a) Subject to paragraph (c), the basic fee shall be due on the date of receipt of the international application.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the designation fee shall be paid on the date of receipt of the international application or on any later date prior to the expiration of one year from the priority date.

(c) The receiving Office may permit applicants to pay either the basic fee or the designation fee or both of the fees later than on the dates provided for in paragraphs (a) and (b), provided that:

(i) permission shall not be given to pay the basic fee or the designation fee later than one month after the date of receipt of the international application;

(ii) permission may not be subject to any extra charge.

Such later payment of the said fees shall be without loss, in the case of the basic fee, of the international filing date, or, in the case of the designation fee, of the designations to which the payment relates.

**15.5 Partial Payment**

(a) Where the amount of the international fee received by the receiving Office is not less than that of the basic fee and at least one designation fee but less than the amount required to cover the basic fee and all the designations made in the international application, the amount received shall be applied as follows:

(i) to cover the basic fee, and

(ii) to cover as many designation fees as, after deduction of the basic fee, may be covered in full by the amount received in the order indicated in paragraph (b).

(b) The order in which the said amount shall be applied to the designations shall be established as follows:

(i) where the applicant indicates to which designation or designations the amount is to be applied, it shall be applied accordingly but, if the amount received is insufficient to cover the designations indicated, it shall be applied to as many designations as are covered by it in the order chosen by the applicant in indicating the designations;

(ii) to the extent that the applicant has not given the indications under item (i), the amount or the balance thereof shall be applied to the designations in the order in which they appear in the international application;

(iii) where the designation of a State is for the purposes of a regional patent and provided that the required designation fee is, under the preceding provisions, available for that designation, the designation of any further States for which the same regional patent is sought shall be considered as covered by that fee.

15.6: [No change]

### Rule 16

#### The Search Fee

16.1 *Right to Ask for a Fee*

(a) [No change]

(b) The search fee shall be collected by the receiving Office. The said fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Office ("the receiving Office currency"), it being understood that, if any receiving Office currency is not that, or one of those, in which the International Searching Authority has fixed the said fee ("the fixed currency or currencies"), it shall, when transferred by the receiving Office to the International Searching Authority, be freely convertible into the currency of the State in which the International Searching Authority has its headquarters ("the headquarters currency"). The amount of the search fee in any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be established by the Director General after consultation with that Office. The amounts so established shall be the equivalents, in round figures, of the amount established by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency. They shall be published in the Gazette.

(c) Where the amount of the search fee in the headquarters currency is changed, the corresponding amounts in the receiving Office currencies, other than the fixed currency or currencies, shall be applied from the same date as the changed amount in the headquarters currency.

(d) Where the exchange rate between the headquarters currency and any receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish the new amount in the said receiving Office currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amount shall become applicable two months after its publication in the Gazette, provided that any interested receiving Office and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amount shall become applicable for that Office from that date.

(e) Where, in respect of the payment of the search fee in a receiving Office currency, other than the fixed currency or currencies, the amount actually received by the International Searching Authority in the headquarters currency is less than that fixed by it, the difference will be paid to the International Searching Authority by the International Bureau, whereas, if the amount actually received is more, the difference will belong to the International Bureau.

(f) As to the time of payment of the search fee, the provisions of Rule 15.4 relating to the basic fee shall apply.

16.2: [No change]

16.3: [No change]

**Rule 47****Communication to Designated Offices****47.1 Procedure**

(a) [No change]

(b) Such communication shall be effected promptly after the international publication of the international application and, in any event, by the end of the 19th month after the priority date. Where the time limit under Rule 46.1 has not expired when the communication is effected and the International Bureau has neither received amendments from the applicant nor a declaration that the applicant does not wish to make amendments before the International Bureau, the International Bureau shall, at the time of the communication, notify the applicant and the designated Offices accordingly; it shall, immediately after receipt, communicate any amendment received subsequently to the designated Offices and notify the applicant accordingly. Where, under Article 17(2) (a), the International Searching Authority has made a declaration that no international search report will be established, the communication shall be effected, unless the international application is withdrawn, within 1 month from the date on which the International Bureau has been notified of the said declaration by the International Searching Authority; such communication shall be accompanied by an indication of the date of the notification sent to the applicant under Article 17(2) (a).

(c) [No change]

(d) [No change]

(e) [No change]

**47.2 Copies**

(a) [No change]

(b) [No change]

(c) Except to the extent that any designated Office notifies the International Bureau otherwise, copies of the pamphlet under Rule 48 may be used for the purposes of the communication of the international application under Article 20.

47.3: [No change]

**Rule 57****The Handling Fee****57.1 Requirement to Pay**

(a) Each demand for international preliminary examination shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("handling fee") to be collected by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to which the demand is submitted.

(b) Where, because of a later election or elections, the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau into one or more additional languages, a "supplement to the handling fee" shall be collected by the International Bureau.

**57.2 Amounts of the Handling Fee and the Supplement to the Handling Fee**

(a) The amount of the handling fee is as set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amount payable in any particular case shall be the amount as so set out, increased by as many times the same amount as the number of languages into which the international preliminary examination report must, in application of Article 36(2), be translated by the International Bureau.

(b) The amount of the supplement to the handling fee is as set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amount payable in any particular case shall be the amount as so set out, multiplied by the number of additional languages referred to in Rule 57.1(b).

(c) The amount of the handling fee shall be established, for each International Preliminary Examining Authority which, under Rule 57.3(c), prescribes the payment of the handling fee in a currency or currencies other than Swiss currency, by the Director General after consultation with that Authority and in the currency or currencies prescribed by that Authority ("prescribed currency"). The amount in each prescribed currency shall be the equivalent, in round figures, of the amount of the handling fee in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees. The amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be published in the Gazette.

(d) Where the amount of the handling fee set out in the Schedule of Fees is changed, the corresponding amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be applied from the same date as the amount set out in the amended Schedule of Fees.

(e) Where the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any prescribed currency becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish the new amount in the prescribed currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The newly established amount shall become applicable two months after its publication in the Gazette, provided that the interested International Preliminary Examining Authority and the Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two-month period in which case the said amount shall become applicable for that Authority from that date.

#### 57.3 *Time and Mode of Payment*

(a) The handling fee shall be due at the time the demand is submitted.

(b) Any supplement to the handling fee shall be due at the time the later election is submitted.

(c) The handling fee shall be payable in the currency or currencies prescribed by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to which the demand is submitted, it being understood that, when transferred by that Authority to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency.

(d) Any supplement to the handling fee shall be payable in Swiss currency.

#### 57.4 *Failure to Pay (Handling Fee)*

(a) Where the handling fee is not paid as required, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall invite the applicant to pay the fee within one month from the date of the invitation.

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Preliminary Examining Authority receives the fee, unless, under Rule 60.1(b), a later date is applicable.

(c) If the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the demand shall be considered as if it had not been submitted.

#### 57.5 *Failure to Pay (Supplement to the Handling Fee)*

(a) Where the supplement to the handling fee is not paid as required, the International Bureau shall invite the applicant to pay the supplement within one month from the date of the invitation.

(b) If the applicant complies with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had been received on the date on which the International Bureau receives the supplement, unless, under Rule 60.2(b), a later date is applicable.

(c) If the applicant does not comply with the invitation within the prescribed time limit, the later election shall be considered as if it had not been submitted.

#### 57.6 *Refund*

In no case shall the handling fee, or the supplement to the handling fee, be refunded.

### **Rule 96**

#### **The Schedule of Fees**

##### 96.1 *Schedule of Fees Annexed to Regulations*

The amounts of the fees referred to in Rules 15 and 57 shall be expressed in Swiss currency. They shall be specified in the Schedule of Fees which is annexed to these Regulations and forms an integral part thereof.



## SCHEDULE OF FEES

<b>Kind of Fee</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1. <i>Basic Fee:</i> (Rule 15.2(a))	
if the international application contains not more than 30 sheets	325 Swiss francs
if the international application contains more than 30 sheets	325 Swiss francs plus 6 Swiss francs for each sheet in excess of 30 sheets
2. <i>Designation Fee:</i> (Rule 15.2(a))	78 Swiss francs
3. <i>Handling Fee:</i> (Rule 57.2(a))	100 Swiss francs
4. <i>Supplement to the Handling Fee:</i> (Rule 57.2(b))	100 Swiss francs

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 244 to 228 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 229 to 236 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM .

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

**RECEIVING OFFICES****COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES**

<b>Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident</b>	<b>Competent receiving Office</b>
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Empire	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

**Competent receiving Offices (Continued)**

<b>Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident</b>	<b>Competent receiving Office</b>
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Federal Office of Intellectual Property (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patent Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).



RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office	European Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

**Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities Specified by Them (Continued).**

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<b>Switzerland</b> Federal Office of Intellectual Property	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for International application filed in English.

Receiving Offices: Their Requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International applications shall be Filed with them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by them (Continued).

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)* or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
<i>EPO</i> (European Patent Office)	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw.frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw.frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of Sw.frs.78**	Cr.\$ 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.\$ of US\$ 300** or S.Kr. 1,600** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Kroner)	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office (Deutsche Mark)	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 6/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Kwacha)	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office (French franc)	FF 825 [735] (due within one month from filing)	FF 15 [14]	FF 200 [180]	*	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office (Dutch gulder)	Hfl. 390 [300] (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7 [5]	Hfl. 95 [70]	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)

\* Not yet decided.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 830 or Sw. frs. 325 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 15 or Sw. frs. 6	S.Kr. 200 or Sw. frs. 78	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600* or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Federal Office of Intellectual Property ( <i>Swiss franc</i> )	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office ( <i>US dollar</i> )	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee §	Supplement per sheet over 30 §	Designation fee §	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 1,400* or Sw. frs. 650** or Sw. frs. 1,640*** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> (European Patent Office) (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 [300] or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due upon filing****)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 [5] or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 [70] or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B. frs. 2,400 (due within one month from filing)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due upon filing****)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) (where applicable).

\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\*\* But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except in the case of Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 229 to 232 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. For Monaco and the Netherlands, the amounts payable in the period from the entry into force of the PCT for those countries up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	—
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	—
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	—
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	—	—
<b>EPO</b> (European Patent Office) (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800	—	—

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.



FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee  §	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Exam- ination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents con- tained in the File of the International Application*
<b><i>Austria</i></b> Austrian Patent Office ( <i>Austrian Schilling</i> )	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	—
<b><i>Japan</i></b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<b><i>Soviet Union</i></b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries ( <i>Rouble</i> )	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<b><i>Sweden</i></b> Royal Patent and Registration Office ( <i>Swedish Kronor</i> )	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	—
<b><i>United Kingdom</i></b> Patent Office ( <i>Pound Sterling</i> )	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo- copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. The amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 234 and 235 of Gazette No 06/1979 of March 22, 1979.

## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee §	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>EPO</b> (European Patent Office) (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 815 or DM 110 or £ 28 or FF 250 [225] or Sw.frs. 100 or Hfl. 120 [90] or S.Kr. 255 or Lux. frs. 1,800 [1,560] or B. frs. 1,800 [1,560]	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800 (due within one month from filing demand)	AS 7,530 or DM 1,000 or £ 273 or FF 2,280 or Sw. frs. 970 or Hfl. 1,090 or S.Kr. 2,280 or Lux. frs. 15,800 or B. frs. 15,800	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	AS 7.50 or DM 1 or £ 0.30 or FF 2.30 or Sw. frs. 1 or Hfl. 1.10 or S.Kr. 2.30 or Lux. frs. 15 or B. frs. 15 per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

§ The amount appearing in this column is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. Except for the amounts expressed in French Francs and Dutch Guilders, the amounts payable up to August 1, 1979 are as shown at pages 234 and 235 of Gazette No. 06/1979 of March 22, 1979. The amounts expressed in French Francs and Dutch Guilders payable up to August 1, 1979 appear in square brackets.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee . . . . .	Sw. frs 100*
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a) is not available for publication with the international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13(2)(b) . . . . .	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application . . . . .	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

\* This amount is that which is payable as from August 1, 1979. The amount payable up to August 1, 1979 is as shown at page 236 of Gazette No. 06/1979 Of March 22, 1979.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

## ***THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATIONS UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY***

The filing of international patent applications and the submission of demands for their international preliminary examination under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) commenced on June 1, 1978. This date marked the effective commencement of operations under the PCT, the Treaty itself having come into effect some four months previously, on January 24, 1978. Thus, the end of May 1979 marked the conclusion of one year of PCT operations.

**Membership.** Upon the commencement of operations, the PCT was in force for the following 18 countries: Brazil, Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, France, Gabon, Germany (Federal Republic of), Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malaŵi, Senegal, Soviet Union, Sweden, Switzerland, Togo, United Kingdom, United States of America. Of these countries, four (France, Luxembourg, Switzerland and the United States of America) had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. In the ensuing year, a further six countries had deposited instruments of ratification: Japan, Denmark, Austria, Monaco, the Netherlands (member as of July 10, 1979) and Romania (member as of July 23, 1979). Of these countries, only Denmark made a reservation excluding the application of Chapter II of the PCT. This brings the number of Contracting States to 24.

The deposit of instruments of ratification or accession is expected in the remainder of the present year from Australia, Belgium, Finland, Italy and Norway; ratification by Canada and Spain, among others, is expected in 1980. Several developing and Socialist countries are also expected to join the PCT during this period.

Three of the five countries which had made reservations excluding the application of Chapter II (France, Luxembourg and Switzerland) are expected to lift those reservations once the European Patent Office has opened examination in all technical fields (this date is expected to be December 1, 1979). The United States of America has indicated that it will study, with its interested circles, the lifting of its reservation.

**International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities.** The following Offices are the International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities: the Australian Patent Office (from the time Australia becomes bound by the PCT), the Austrian Patent Office, the Japanese Patent Office, the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries, the Swedish Patent Office, and the European Patent Office (for international preliminary examination only in those technical fields which are open for the examination of European patent applications); furthermore, the United States Patent and Trademark Office is an International Searching Authority and the United Kingdom Patent Office is an International Preliminary Examining Authority.

**International applications filed.** During the period under discussion, the International Bureau of WIPO received almost 1,300 record copies from the receiving Offices, the actual number of applications filed, according to information provided by the receiving Offices, being in the region of 1,700 (the difference between these two figures is attributable mainly to the period of formal processing of the applications by the receiving Offices preceding the receipt of record copies by the International Bureau). The quarterly figures indicate a steady increase in the number of record copies received and applications filed:

	<b>Record copies received</b>	<b>Applications filed</b>
1st quarter	149	194
2nd quarter	223	300
3rd quarter	396	536
4th quarter	<u>529</u>	<u>672</u>
	<u>1,297</u>	<u>1,702</u>



The increase in filings can be attributed both to an increase in knowledge of the PCT on the part of potential applicants and to the steadily increasing membership of the PCT, which provides greater possibility for the designation of States.

In the following table, the year's totals are broken down according to the various receiving Offices and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Receiving Offices (Name of country or organization)	Records copies		Applications	
	Number	percentage	Number	percentage
Austria (since April 23, 1979)	—	—	2	0.12
Brazil	9	0.69	9	0.53
Denmark (since December 1, 1978)	16	1.23	20	1.18
France	95	7.32	99	5.82
Germany (Federal Republic of)	85	6.55	95	5.58
Japan (since October 1, 1978)	189	14.57	210	12.34
Luxembourg	—	—	1	0.06
Soviet Union	16	1.23	38	2.23
Sweden	212	16.35	238	13.98
Switzerland	125	9.64	137	8.05
United Kingdom	128	9.87	149	8.75
United States of America	368	28.39	636	37.36
EPO*	54	4.16	68	4.00
WIPO**	—	—	—	—
Total	1,297	100.00	1,702	100.00

\* Receiving Office for nationals and residents of Austria, France, Germany (Federal Republic of), Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

\*\* Receiving Office for nationals and residents of Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

The languages in which the record copies received by the International Bureau of WIPO were filed and the corresponding percentages are as follows:

Language of filing	Number of applications	Percentage of total
Danish	9	0.70
English	608	46.88
French	141	10.87
German	197	15.19
Japanese	189	14.57
Russian	16	1.23
Swedish	137	10.56
Total:	1,297	100.00

In the same period, the International Preliminary Examining Authorities notified the International Bureau of their receipt of 47 demands for international preliminary examination under Chapter II. Subsequent to such notifications, the International Bureau received and communicated to the elected Offices the international preliminary examination reports in ten cases, all such reports having been received within the prescribed time limits. In the table below, these demands are broken down according to the International Preliminary Examining Authorities having received the demands and the corresponding percentages are indicated.

Authority (Country in which located)	Number of demands	Percentage of total
Japan	9	19.15
Sweden	31	65.96
United Kingdom	7	14.89
Total:	47	100.00

The experience of the first year of operations has shown that the receiving Offices and the International Searching Authorities have been able to work within the time limits prescribed for performing their various tasks, especially those involving the transmittal of the record copy and the international search report to the International Bureau. The International Bureau has been in possession of the international search report in sufficient time to publish it together with the international application in all instances except one, that case being where the International Bureau, at the request of the applicant, effected the international publication earlier than at the expiration of the normal time limit for publication.

**Publication under the PCT.** Publication of the PCT Gazette in separate English and French editions has been continued, two issues of the PCT Gazette, dealing with legal matters concerning the implementation of the PCT system, having been published prior to the commencement of operations. Regular (fortnightly) publication of the PCT Gazette began in December 1978 at the same time as the regular (fortnightly) publication of international applications. Altogether 18 issues of the PCT Gazette were published. These issues included entries relating to the 325 international applications which were published in the form of PCT pamphlets (in English, French, German, Japanese or Russian depending on the language of filing) on the same day as the relevant issues of the PCT Gazette. The numbers of international applications published as pamphlets in the above-mentioned languages (and the corresponding percentages) are as follows:

Language of publication	Number of applications published	Percentage of total
English	208	63.9
French	35	10.8
German	60	18.5
Japanese	21	6.5
Russian	<u>1</u>	<u>0.3</u>
Total:	<u>325</u>	<u>100.0</u>

**PCT Assembly.** The PCT Assembly met twice during the year to review operations under the PCT. The Assembly adopted a few amendments to the Rules, which were published in the PCT Gazette.

The fees payable by applicants were maintained basically unchanged throughout the year despite considerable fluctuations in the exchange rates applicable between the currencies of the various Contracting States of the PCT. The PCT Assembly decided to fix new amounts for the fees applicable as from August 1, 1979. On the basis of these amounts, the Director General of WIPO established equivalent amounts in other currencies.\*

**Public information activities.** The English and French versions of the PCT Applicant's Guide—WIPO's general information publication containing detailed information on the PCT intended for those interested in filing international patent applications under the PCT—were published in a new loose-leaf format. The Annexes to these versions, containing detailed information necessary for the preparation and filing of applications, were updated for these latest editions.

In addition, Press Releases in English, French, German, Japanese and Russian were issued from time to time, for instance, following sessions of the Assembly and acceptance of the PCT by additional countries.

A number of Seminars were arranged, mostly in countries which had become party to the PCT, with a view to promoting the use of the PCT system. Papers on the PCT were given by members of the staff of WIPO and of national and regional Offices and by representatives of interested circles at Seminars held in Australia, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Japan, the Soviet Union, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America.

\* These amounts were published on page 412 of the PCT Gazette, No. 11/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU*

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

<b>AT</b> Austria	<b>LU</b> Luxembourg
<b>BR</b> Brazil	<b>MC</b> Monaco
<b>CF</b> Central African Empire	<b>MG</b> Madagascar
<b>CG</b> Congo	<b>MW</b> Malawi
<b>CH</b> Switzerland	<b>SE</b> Sweden
<b>CM</b> Cameroon	<b>SN</b> Senegal
<b>DE</b> Germany, Federal Republic of	<b>SU</b> Soviet Union
<b>DK</b> Denmark	<b>TD</b> Chad
<b>FR</b> France	<b>TG</b> Togo
<b>GA</b> Gabon	<b>US</b> United States of America
<b>GB</b> United Kingdom	<b>EP</b> European Patent Office
<b>JP</b> Japan	

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES  
(From 1 April 1979 to 30 June 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES													Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	-	005	-	-	001	008	001	001	004	-	007	003	0030
	NAT	-	001	009	003	003	002	004	001	-	009	001	010	003	0046
BR	NAT	004	001	019	006	004	014	011	014	001	024	-	063	015	0176
CF	OAPI	-	-	003	001	-	002	-	002	-	002	-	004	001	0015
CG	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	005	001	0014
CH	EPO	002	001	013	005	003	004	019	014	001	015	-	062	009	0148
	NAT	002	001	004	007	006	002	009	017	-	030	008	026	004	0116
CM	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0013
DE	EPO	002	001	009	001	003	008	031	030	001	014	-	104	009	0213
	NAT	002	002	019	001	008	007	019	051	-	050	021	052	003	0235
DK	NAT	002	-	011	005	004	009	023	006	001	034	-	035	008	0138
FR	EPO	002	003	032	015	010	004	038	052	001	041	-	121	014	0333
GA	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	001	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0012
GB	EPO	002	001	014	007	003	008	017	030	001	015	-	102	011	0211
	NAT	001	002	018	011	007	007	021	045	-	045	011	049	006	0223
JP	NAT	004	002	039	020	010	019	038	012	001	061	016	156	023	0401
LU	EPO	002	001	004	003	003	005	014	004	-	011	-	033	001	0081
	NAT	-	-	001	002	002	001	003	001	-	006	-	008	001	0015
MC	NAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MG	NAT	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	002	-	002	-	001	-	0010
MW	NAT	-	-	001	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	001	001	0009
SE	EPO	002	001	018	005	003	006	025	013	001	006	-	060	008	0148
	NAT	-	001	014	006	008	003	008	009	-	016	005	032	003	0105
SN	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	02	-	005	001	0014
SU	NAT	004	001	016	011	004	004	011	014	001	029	-	048	012	0155
TD	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	004	001	0013
TG	OAPI	-	-	002	001	-	002	-	001	-	002	-	005	001	0014
US	NAT	004	003	044	028	011	023	042	082	001	064	019	010	022	0353
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		023	014	197	102	067	095	189	255	005	372	081	491	101	1992
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		012	008	095	036	025	036	152	144	006	106	-	489	055	1164
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	-	015	007	-	013	-	008	-	014	-	031	007	0095
<b>Total of Designations</b>		035	022	307	145	092	144	341	407	011	492	081	1011	163	3251

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Monaco acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 April 1979 to 30 June 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES													Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	LU	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	006
English	-	03	-	-	05	-	52	-	-	27	-	176	08	271
French	-	-	14	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	042
German	04	-	34	28	-	-	-	-	01	-	-	-	12	079
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	085
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	021
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	043
<b>Total Number of Record Copies Received</b>	04	03	48	28	11	25	52	85	01	70	21	176	23	547

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Monaco acting as receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.



*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

## REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

## OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

## NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

## PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

## WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

## PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

## DESIGNATION (OR ELECTION) OF MADAGASCAR

According to information received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Madagascar concerning international applications designating Madagascar, the draft industrial property legislation, submitted to the competent authorities, provides, among other things, for the prolongation of the time limits under Articles 22 and 39 until the time at which the new patent legislation will, after its entry into force, permit the processing of patent applications in Madagascar. After the publication of the new law, the said prolonged time limits will be fixed by the competent authorities. The Government of Madagascar has expressed the desire that this information be conveyed to applicants using the PCT system and designating or electing Madagascar, or intending to do so, so that they may take cognizance of the possibility thus offered to them to validly designate or elect Madagascar and to wait with the action required to start the national phase under Articles 22 and 39 until after the new legislation has entered into force and the time limits to be observed under it have been determined.

*ANNOUNCEMENT***USERS' MEETING, GENEVA, OCTOBER 5, 1979**

The Director General of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) is convening a "PCT Users' Meeting" to be held at the headquarters of WIPO at Geneva on October 5, 1979.

The purpose of the meeting is to provide an opportunity for discussion of questions of interest to users of the PCT system. In particular, the meeting is intended

- (1) to ascertain the most common kinds of problems encountered or uncertainties felt in the filing and processing of international applications;
- (2) to foster an awareness of the most common kinds of mistakes made in international applications and in their processing;
- (3) to permit suggestions to be made as to possible improvements and simplifications which might be introduced into the PCT procedure (except changes of a kind which would require the amendment of the Articles of the Treaty itself).

The discussion will be centered on the following topics:

- (1) The international application
- (2) The drafting of the description, claims and abstract of the international application; amendments
- (3) Representation
- (4) Official fees; costs; time limits
- (5) International Search
- (6) International Preliminary Examination
- (7) PCT Publications
- (8) Entering the national phase

Each topic will be introduced by a speaker who will establish the general framework for the ensuing discussion. Following the introduction of each topic, an opportunity will be given for comment by participants.

Invitations to participate in the meeting are being addressed to the international non-governmental organizations having the status of observer at the sessions of the Assembly of the International Patent Cooperation Union (PCT Union) and--through their competent national authorities--to interested national organizations (including their individual members) in the Contracting States of the PCT. Interested national organizations are those whose members have an interest in the filing of international applications under the PCT or in the dissemination of the technical information contained in such applications. All interested members of the public in the Contracting States not reached by an invitation through any of the organizations and desirous to participate will receive an invitation if they communicate their wish to WIPO by September 15, 1979.

The meeting will have a morning session, starting at 10 a.m. and ending at 1 p.m. and an afternoon session, starting at 3 p.m. and ending at 5.30 p.m. Simultaneous interpretation will be provided in English, French and German.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in English\*,
- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* (and Annexes) in French\*,
- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* in German (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).



## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

– the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

– the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

– the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.



*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*STATISTICS RELATING TO RECORD COPIES  
RECEIVED BY THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU*

GUIDANCE NOTE CONCERNING STATISTICS

Certain codes are used in the statistical tables to indicate the identity of receiving Offices and of designated States. These codes have been taken from the "Code for identifying States and Organizations" contained in Annex B\* to the Administrative Instructions under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). The codes and the States to which they refer are set out at the foot of this Note.

In the case of receiving Offices, the codes indicate the Contracting State of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) for which the receiving Office is the national industrial property office except in the case of the European Patent Office which acts (as well as the national industrial property office) as receiving Office for the Contracting States of the PCT which are also party to the European Patent Convention. In the statistical table relating to the designations of States, the figures shown relate to the indications as to designations contained in the record copies as received by the International Bureau of WIPO and notified by it to the designated Offices. Against the code of each designated State, the abbreviations "NAT" and/or "EPO" and/or "OAPI" are indicated. "NAT" means that, for the designated State, a national patent ("NAT") and/or a European Patent ("EPO") and/or a patent granted by the African Intellectual Property Office ("OAPI") is sought.

AT	Austria	MC	Monaco
BR	Brazil	MG	Madagascar
CF	Central African Empire	MW	Malaŵi
CG	Congo	NL	Netherlands
CH	Switzerland	RO	Romania
CM	Cameroon	SE	Sweden
DE	Germany, Federal Republic of	SN	Senegal
DK	Denmark	SU	Soviet Union
FR	France	TD	Chad
GA	Gabon	TG	Togo
GB	United Kingdom	US	United States of America
JP	Japan	EP	European Patent Office
LU	Luxembourg		

\* Published on pages 39 and 40 of PCT Gazette No. 01/1978.

DESIGNATIONS OF STATES BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES

(From 1 July 1979 to 30 September 1979)

DESIGNATED STATES		RECEIVING OFFICES														Total of Designations
		AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
AT	EPO	-	002	012	015	004	005	007	-	-	001	010	-	036	014	0106
	NAT	-	-	005	009	002	001	006	007	-	-	013	002	017	002	0064
BR	NAT	002	001	009	016	003	015	015	016	-	-	015	-	177	019	0288
CF	OAPI	-	002	-	002	-	003	001	-	-	-	002	-	015	001	0025
CG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	015	001	0026
CH	EPO	001	003	009	017	005	007	019	009	-	003	012	-	160	013	0258
	NAT	002	-	005	012	003	003	009	016	-	-	014	016	108	003	0191
CM	OAPI	-	002	-	002	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	013	001	0023
DE	EPO	001	003	017	008	006	009	028	025	-	003	017	-	228	013	0358
	NAT	002	001	010	003	006	011	019	055	001	-	036	044	165	001	0354
DK	NAT	001	001	012	016	003	006	022	009	-	001	024	-	054	014	0163
FR	EPO	003	003	024	035	007	006	037	053	001	003	035	-	254	022	0483
GA	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
GB	EPO	001	003	017	022	006	008	021	024	-	003	015	-	227	017	0364
	NAT	002	-	010	018	005	009	013	053	-	-	033	020	158	004	0325
JP	NAT	002	003	028	046	006	022	043	008	-	003	045	041	292	030	0569
LU	EPO	-	002	008	009	003	006	006	002	-	-	009	-	063	007	0115
	NAT	-	-	001	005	-	-	002	004	-	-	004	-	020	001	0037
MC	NAT	-	-	002	-	001	001	-	-	-	-	001	-	004	-	0009
MG	NAT	-	-	-	001	-	001	-	-	-	-	002	-	011	-	0015
MW	NAT	-	-	-	001	-	001	-	-	-	-	002	-	010	-	0014
NL	EPO	001	002	013	011	005	005	015	008	-	003	008	-	031	009	0111
	NAT	001	-	004	005	002	002	006	012	-	-	006	-	014	-	0052
RO	NAT	-	-	002	-	-	003	-	-	-	-	001	-	003	-	0009
SE	EPO	001	003	016	015	006	006	019	007	-	003	007	-	164	011	0258
	NAT	002	-	005	011	004	004	007	012	-	-	007	012	123	005	0192
SN	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
SU	NAT	001	-	012	017	004	009	012	012	-	-	016	-	075	012	0170
TD	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	014	001	0025
TG	OAPI	-	002	-	003	-	003	-	-	-	-	002	-	013	001	0024
US	NAT	003	004	027	049	008	029	048	087	001	003	051	041	084	027	0462
<i>Sub-Total National</i>		018	010	132	209	047	117	202	291	002	007	270	176	1315	118	2914
<i>Sub-Total European</i>		008	021	116	132	042	052	152	128	001	019	113	-	1163	106	2053
<i>Sub-Total OAPI</i>		-	014	-	019	-	021	001	-	-	-	014	-	097	007	0173
<b>Total of Designations</b>		026	045	248	360	089	190	355	419	003	026	397	176	2575	231	5140

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as a receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

RECORD COPIES RECEIVED BROKEN DOWN  
ACCORDING TO RECEIVING OFFICES AND LANGUAGES OF FILING

(From 1 July 1979 to 30 September 1979)

LANGUAGES	RECEIVING OFFICES														Total Number of Record Copies Received
	AT	BR	CH	DE	DK	FR	GB	JP	MC	NL	SE	SU	US	EP	
Danish	-	-	-	-	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	008
English	-	04	-	-	01	-	53	-	-	03	18	-	330	08	417
French	-	-	06	-	-	31	-	-	01	-	-	-	-	02	040
German	03	-	26	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	104
Japanese	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	091
Russian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	044
Swedish	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	037
Total Number of Record Copies Received	03	04	32	53	09	31	53	91	01	03	55	44	330	32	741

Note

During the period reported upon in this table, the International Bureau received no record copies from the Patent Office of Luxembourg acting as a receiving Office. Neither did the International Bureau receive any international applications in its capacity of a receiving Office acting for Cameroon, Central African Empire, Chad, Congo, Gabon, Madagascar, Senegal and Togo.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs.

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau



*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

**GENERAL PUBLICATIONS****PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

A notification has been received from the United Kingdom Patent Office that the European Patent Office will carry out any further search which becomes necessary on an international application which is being processed by the United Kingdom Patent Office in its capacity as an International Preliminary Examining Authority\*. Such further search may be necessary when:

- (a) subsequent to a declaration by the Searching Authority under Article 17(2)(a), the applicant amends the claims before or during preliminary examination so as to render them searchable;
- (b) some allowable amendment of the claims is made so that the international search report is no longer adequate;
- (c) unity of invention is not complied with and the applicant opts to pay additional fees under Article 34(3)(a).

---

\*In such cases, the amount of the EPO search fee will be added to the basic amount of the preliminary examination fee payable to the United Kingdom Patent Office (see item 1 of the Annex to the Agreement between the United Kingdom Patent Office and the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, published on page 129 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978).

### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

### *FEE PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

### *INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

#### REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

#### PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexed in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 375 and 376 of the PCT Gazette, No. 10/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 210 to 212 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 213 and 214 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 215 and 216 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 492 to 496 of the PCT Gazette, No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 497 to 504 of the PCT Gazette No. 13/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES, NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 237 to 241 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 242 and 243 of the PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 44 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 45 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 46 and 47 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 48 to 50 of the PCT Gazette, No. 01/1979.



*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English \*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

French \*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets for the Annexes dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated October 31, 1978).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price per volume is 50 Swiss francs or US\$ 30 including supplemental and replacement sheets issued in the year 1979. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 17 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

#### States Party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) as of December 13, 1979

Austria .....	April 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Brazil .....	April 9, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Cameroon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Central African Republic .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Chad .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Congo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Denmark* .....	December 1, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
France* .....	February 25, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Gabon .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Germany (Federal Republic of) .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Japan .....	October 1, 1978 <sup>(2)</sup>
Luxembourg* .....	April 30, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Madagascar .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Malaŵi .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Monaco .....	June 22, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Netherlands .....	July 10, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>
Norway* .....	January 1, 1980 <sup>(2)</sup>
Romania .....	July 23, 1979 <sup>(2)</sup>

-----  
\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

- (1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.
- (2) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from the date indicated, and this State may be designated in international applications as from the same date.

**Contracting States (Continued)**

Senegal .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Soviet Union .....	March 29, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Sweden .....	May 17, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Switzerland* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
Togo .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United Kingdom .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>
United States of America* .....	January 24, 1978 <sup>(1)</sup>

-----

\* Not bound by Chapter II of the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

(1) Nationals and residents of this State are entitled to file international applications as from June 1, 1978, and this State may be designated in international applications as from that date.

**NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU:  
THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.**

---

**Austria**

Name: Bundesministerium für Handel, Gewerbe und Industrie, Österreichisches Patentamt  
*Federal Ministry of Commerce, Trade and Industry, Austrian Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Kohlmarkt 8-10, Postfach 95, A - 1014 Vienna, Austria  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 76847 OEPA A, Vienna, Austria  
Telephone: (0222) 63 36 36

---

**Brazil**

Name: Instituto Nacional da Propriedade Industrial  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: Rua Mariz e Barros 13, 7º andar, 20.270 Rio de Janeiro - R.J, Brazil  
Telegraphic address: MIC for INPI, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telex: 2122992 INPI BR, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Telephone: 273-2177

---

**Denmark**

Name: Direktoratet for Patent- og Varemaerkevaesenet  
*Patent and Trademark Office*  
Location and mailing address: 45, Nyropsgade, 1602 Copenhagen V, Denmark  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 16046 DPO DK, Copenhagen, Denmark  
Telephone: (01) 128440

---

**France**

Name: Institut national de la propriété industrielle  
*National Institute of Industrial Property*  
Location and mailing address: 26 bis, rue de Léningrad, 75008 Paris, France  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 290368 INPI PARIS, Paris, France  
Telephone: (01) 266-93-13, (01) 387-56-00, (01) 522-52-90

---

**Germany (Federal Republic of)**

Name: Deutsches Patentamt  
*German Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: Zweibrückenstrasse 12, 8000 München 2, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telegraphic address: Deutsches Patentamt, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telex: 0523534 BPBM D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany  
Telephone: (089) 21951

---

**Japan**

Name: Tokkyocho  
*Japanese Patent Office*  
Location and mailing address: 4-3 Kasumigaseki 3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 27442 JAPATENT, Tokyo, Japan  
Telephone: (03) 581-1101

---

---

**Luxembourg**

Name: Ministère de l'économie nationale, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office*

Location: 19-21, boulevard Royal, Luxembourg-Ville, Luxembourg

Mailing address: Case postale 97, Luxembourg

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: 3464 ECO LU, Luxembourg

Telephone: (0352) 4794-1

---

**Madagascar**

Name: Ministère de l'économie et du commerce, Direction de l'industrie et des mines

*Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines*

Location: -

Mailing address: B.P. 527, Antananarivo, Madagascar

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: -

---

**Malaŵi**

Name: Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General

Location: -

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100, Blantyre, Malaŵi

Telegraphic address: ARGEE, Blantyre, Malaŵi

Telex: -

Telephone: 35077

---

**Monaco**

Name: Ministère d'Etat, Service de la propriété industrielle

*Ministry of State, Patent Office*

Location and mailing address: Place de la Mairie, Monaco-Ville, Monaco

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 30-1921

---

**Netherlands**

Name: Octrooirad

*Netherlands Patent Office*

Location: Patentlaan 2, Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Mailing address: Postbus 5818, 2280 HV Rijswijk (ZH), Netherlands

Telegraphic address: -

Telex: -

Telephone: 070-907616

---

**Norway**

Name: Styret for det industrielle rettsvern

*Norwegian Patent Office*

Location: Middelthuns gate 15 B, Oslo 3, Norway

Mailing address: Postboks 8160 Dep., N-Oslo 1, Norway

Telegraphic address: -

Teleprinter address: -

Telephone: (02) 46-19-00

---

---

**Romania**

Name: Oficiul de Stat pentru invenții și mărci  
*State Office for Inventions and Trademarks*  
Location and mailing address: 5 Ion Ghica, P.O. 52, 70.018 Bucharest, Romania  
Telegraphic address: OSIM  
Telex: 11312 CNST R  
Telephone: 14-2746

---

**Soviet Union**

Name: Gosudarstvenny komitet SSSR po delam izobreteny i otkryty  
*USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries*  
Location and mailing address: M. Cherkassky per. 2/6, Moscow (Centre), Soviet Union  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: 7248 KOMPODI SU, Moscow, Soviet Union  
Telephone: 221-4976, 221-6224

---

**Sweden**

Name: Kungl. Patent- och registreringsverket  
*Royal Patent and Registration Office*  
Location: Valhallavägen 136, Stockholm  
Mailing address: P.O. Box 5055, S-102 42 Stockholm 5, Sweden  
Telegraphic address: PATOREGVERKET, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telex: 17978 PATOREGS, Stockholm, Sweden  
Telephone: (08) 225540

---

**Switzerland**

Name: Office fédéral de la propriété intellectuelle  
*Swiss Intellectual Property Office*  
Location and mailing address: Einsteinstrasse 2, 3003 Berne, Switzerland  
Telegraphic address: PATENTAMT, Berne, Switzerland  
Telex: 33130 AGE CH, Berne, Switzerland  
Telephone: (031) 614111

---

**United Kingdom**

Name: Patent Office  
Location and mailing address: 25, Southampton Buildings, London WC2A 1AY, United Kingdom  
Telegraphic address: Patoff, London WC2, United Kingdom  
Telex: 896348 PAT OFF, London, United Kingdom  
Telephone: (01) 405-8721

---

**United States of America**

Name: United States Patent and Trademark Office  
Location: 3, Crystal Plaza, Arlington, Virginia, 22202, USA  
Mailing address: (BOX PCT) Washington D.C. 20231, USA  
Telegraphic address: -  
Telex: TWX-710-955-0671, Arlington, Virginia, USA  
Telephone: (703) 557-3080

---

---

**WIPO**

Name: International Bureau, World Intellectual Property Organization  
 Location: 34, chemin des Colombettes, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Mailing address: 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
 Telegraphic address: "OMPI Geneva" or "WIPO Geneva"  
 Telex: 22376 OMPI CH, Geneva, Switzerland  
 Telephone: (022) 999111

---

**EPO**

Name: European Patent Office

Location:	<i>Headquarters at Munich</i>	<i>Branch at the Hague</i>
	Motorama-Haus Rosenheimer Str. 30 Munich	Patentlaan 2 Rijswijk
Mailing address:	Postfach 202020 8000 Munich 2 Federal Republic of Germany	Postbus 5818 2280 HV Rijswijk ZH Netherlands
Telegraphic address:	-	-
Telex:	523656 EPMUC D, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany	31651 EPO NL, Rijswijk (ZH) Netherlands
Telephone:	(089) 41211	(070) 906789

---

**OAPI**

Name: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle  
*African Intellectual Property Organization*  
 Location: Place de la Préfecture, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Mailing address: B.P. 887, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telegraphic address: OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telex: 8239 KN OAPI, Yaoundé, Cameroon  
 Telephone: 223911

---

**INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES**

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM**

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.



## International Searching Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Searching Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Searched by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Search
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 39.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement which provides that the Authority "will not be obligated to search" such subject matter, and Annex B of the said Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 140 and 144).</p>	<p>English</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 39.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>Dutch** English French German</p>

\* No International Searching Authority shall be required to search an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Searching Authority is not equipped to search prior art concerning such programs.

\*\* Where the international application is filed with the central industrial property Office of the Netherlands.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES:  
THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office (April 23, 1979)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods which are not practiced on the human body. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 06/1979, pages 217 to 223).</p>	<p>English French German</p>
<p><i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office (October 1, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 and Annex C of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 04/1978, pages 215 and 219).</p>	<p>Japanese</p>
<p><i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 131 and 136).</p>	<p>Russian English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

## International Preliminary Examining Authorities: Their list and certain data concerning them (Continued)

Name of the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Date of Entry into Force of the Agreement with the International Bureau of WIPO)	Subject Matter that will not be Examined by the Authority	The International Applications must be in one of the following Languages to be accepted for International Preliminary Examination
<p><i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (May 17, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1*, with the exception of diagnostic methods. (See Article 6 and Annex B of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, pages 118 and 123).</p>	<p>Danish English Finnish French Icelandic Norwegian Swedish</p>
<p><i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (vi) of PCT, Rule 67.1*. (See Article 6 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 126).</p>	<p>English (but only where it is the language of filing or publication)</p>
<p><i>EPO</i> European Patent Office (April 11, 1978)</p>	<p>The subject matter specified in items (i) to (v) of PCT, Rule 67.1* and computer programs. (See Article 7 of the Agreement, PCT Gazette, No. 02/1978, page 109).</p>	<p>English French German</p>

\* No International Preliminary Examining Authority shall be required to carry out an international preliminary examination on an international application if, and to the extent to which, its subject matter is any of the following:

- (i) scientific and mathematical theories,
- (ii) plant or animal varieties or essentially biological processes for the production of plants and animals, other than microbiological processes and the products of such processes,
- (iii) schemes, rules or methods of doing business, performing purely mental acts or playing games,
- (iv) methods for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery or therapy, as well as diagnostic methods,
- (v) mere presentations of information,
- (vi) computer programs to the extent that the International Preliminary Examining Authority is not equipped to carry out an international preliminary examination concerning such programs.

NOTIFICATIONS RECEIVED FROM INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES

**European Patent Office:**

The International Bureau of WIPO has been notified that, in respect of international applications filed *on or after* December 1, 1979, the European Patent Office will cease applying, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, all limitations on international preliminary examination by reference to technical fields pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement between the International Bureau and the European Patent Organisation dated April 11, 1978\*. In the case of an international application filed in one of the periods (*before* December 1, 1979) indicated in the columns appearing below, international preliminary examination will be carried out by the European Patent Office, in its capacity as International Preliminary Examining Authority, when (and only when) the application relates to one of the technical fields (defined by the symbols of the International Patent Classification) listed in the column in which the period appears.

Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978  Technical fields	Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979  Technical fields	Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979  Technical fields
A 47 A 61  B 21 B 23 - B 24  B 29 - B 30  B 60  B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08	A 22 A 47 A 61 A 62 (Excluding A 62 D) B 21 B 23 - B 30 (Excluding B 27 K)  B 60 B 61 B 62 B 65 C 01 C 02 C 03 - C 08  C 21 - C 23 C 25	A 01 A 21 - A 23 A 47 A 61 - A 62  B 21 - B 31  B 41 B 60 - B 62  B 65 C 01 - C 08  C 10 - C 12 C 21 - C 23 C 25

\* Published on pages 107 to 115 of PCT Gazette No. 02/1978

<p>Period from June 1, 1978 to November 30, 1978</p> <p>Technical fields</p>	<p>Period from December 1, 1978 to May 31, 1979</p> <p>Technical fields</p>	<p>Period from June 1, 1979 to November 30, 1979</p> <p>Technical fields</p>
<p>E 04 - E 06</p> <p>F 16 F 24 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 G 09 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G</p>	<p>E 04 - E 06 E 21</p> <p>F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 02 - G 03 (Excluding G 03 C) G 05 G 07 - G 09</p> <p>H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>	<p>D 01 - D 05 E 01 - E 06 E 21 F 01 - F 04 F 16 F 22 - F 26 F 28 G 01 - G 09</p> <p>G 11 H 01 B H 01 C H 01 G H 01 H H 01 J H 01 K H 01 L H 01 P H 01 Q H 01 R H 01 S H 01 T H 02 B H 02 G H 04</p>

**RECEIVING OFFICES**

## COMPETENT RECEIVING OFFICES

Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident	Competent receiving Office
Austria	Austrian Patent Office (Vienna) or European Patent Office
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)
Cameroon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Central African Republic	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Chad	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Congo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)
France	National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris) or European Patent Office*
Gabon	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) or European Patent Office
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg) or European Patent Office
Madagascar	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Malaŵi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco-Ville)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk) or European Patent Office
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trade Marks (Bucharest)

\* Where the applicant is a resident of France, the applicable national law requires that an international application not claiming the priority of an earlier application filed in France, must be filed at the National Institute of Industrial Property (Paris).

**Competent receiving Offices (Continued)**

<b>Contracting State of which the applicant is a national or resident</b>	<b>Competent receiving Office</b>
Senegal	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm) or European Patent Office
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne) or European Patent Office
Togo	International Bureau of WIPO (Geneva)
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London) or European Patent Office*
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)

\* A United Kingdom resident may only file direct at the European Patente Office after having obtained written authorization from the Patent Office (London).

RECEIVING OFFICES: THEIR REQUIREMENTS AS TO LANGUAGES AND COPIES  
IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS SHALL BE FILED WITH THEM AND  
THE COMPETENT INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES SPECIFIED BY THEM

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	English	3	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or United States Patent and Trademark Office or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or Patent Office (United Kingdom) or European Patent Office
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	1	Japanese Patent Office	Japanese Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.



Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German	3	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	2	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch or English or French or German	1	European Patent Office	European Patent Office
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian or English	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Not applicable*
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	English or French or German or Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office*** ****
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	3	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English, French or German.

\*\*\*\* Other Offices to be notified later.

Receiving Office	International application to be filed in		Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities	
	Language	Number of Copies	International Searching Authority	International Preliminary Examining Authority
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Danish or English or Finnish or Icelandic or Norwegian or Swedish	1	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden) or European Patent Office**
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German	1	European Patent Office	Not applicable*
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	3	European Patent Office	Patent Office (United Kingdom)
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	1	United States Patent and Trademark Office	Not applicable*
<i>WIPO</i> International Bureau of WIPO	French	1	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office	Austrian Patent Office*** or Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden)*** or USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries or European Patent Office
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	English or French or German	3	European Patent Office	European Patent Office

\* Receiving Office of a Contracting State not bound by Chapter II of the PCT.

\*\* Competent only for international applications filed in English.

\*\*\* Only when the International Bureau of WIPO acts as a receiving Office for nationals or residents of OAPI member States.

## FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVING OFFICE

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 2,650 (due upon filing)	AS 50	AS 635	AS 500* (due upon filing)	AS 12,800 (due upon filing)
<b>Brazil</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (Cruzeiro)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 325** (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 6**	Equivalent in Cr.S of Sw. frs. 78**	CR.S 1,384 (due upon filing)	Equivalent in Cr.S of AS 4,000** or S.Kr. 1,600** or US\$ 300** or DM 1,700** (due upon filing)
<b>Denmark</b> Patent and Trademark Office (Danish Kroner)	D.Kr. 1,000 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 19	D.Kr. 240	D.Kr. 250 (due within two weeks from filing)	D.Kr. 1,980*** or D.Kr. 4,700**** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>France</b> National Institute of Industrial Property (French franc)	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Germany (Federal Republic of)</b> German Patent Office (Deutsche Mark)	DM 360 (due within one month from filing)	DM 7	DM 86	DM 150 (due within one month from filing)	DM 1,700 (due within one month from filing)

\* If not paid upon filing, may be paid up to two months thereafter.

\*\* Exchange rate applicable at the day of payment; the amounts indicated for the search fee relate to search by the Austrian Patent Office, the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden), the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the European Patent Office, respectively.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: D.Kr. 1,240.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office ( <i>Yen</i> )	Yen 41,300 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 800	Yen 9,900	Yen 6,000 (due within one month from filing)	Yen 34,000 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Luxembourg</b> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office ( <i>Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option</i> )	Lux. frs. 5,750 or B. frs. 5,750 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 105 or B. frs. 105	Lux. frs. 1,380 or B. frs. 1,380	Lux. frs. 1,000 or B. frs. 1,000 (due within one month from filing)	Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Malawi</b> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General ( <i>Kwacha</i> )	K 155	K 3	K 37	K 8 (due upon filing)	K 900
<b>Monaco</b> Ministry of State Patent Office ( <i>French franc</i> )	FF 825 (due within one month from filing)	FF 15	FF 200	FF 200 (due within one month from filing)	FF 3,870 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Netherlands</b> Netherlands Patent Office ( <i>Dutch Guilder</i> )	Hfl. 390 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 7	Hfl. 95	Hfl. 100 (due within one month from filing)	Hfl. 1,850 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Norway</b> Norwegian Patent Office ( <i>Norwegian Kroner</i> )	N.Kr. 980 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 18	N.Kr. 235	N.Kr. 300 (due within one month from filing)	N.Kr. 1,900* or N.Kr. 4,700** (due within one month from filing)

\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: N.Kr. 1,180.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>Romania</b> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Lei)	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 325	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 6	Equivalent in Lei of Sw. frs. 78	Lei 650 (due within three months from filing)	Equivalent in Lei of R 250* or DM 1,700**
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 126 (due within one month from filing)	R 2.30	R 30	R 25 (due within one month from filing)	R 250 (due within one month from filing)
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 830 or Sw. frs. 325 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 15 or Sw. frs. 6	S.Kr. 200 or Sw. frs. 78	S.Kr. 200 (due within two weeks from filing)	S.Kr. 1,600*** or 3,880** (due within two weeks from filing)
<b>Switzerland</b> Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 80 (due within one month from filing)	Sw. frs. 1,640 (due within one month from filing)
<b>United Kingdom</b> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 92 (due upon filing)	£ 1.7	£ 22	£ 5 (due upon filing)	£ 464 (due upon filing)
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 190 (due upon filing)	US\$ 3.50	US\$ 45	US\$ 35 (due upon filing)	US\$ 300 (due upon filing)

\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden); however, if search previously carried out by a Nordic Patent Office: S. Kr. 1,000.

## Fees payable to the receiving Office (Continued).

Receiving Office (and currency)	Basic fee	Supplement per sheet over 30	Designation fee	Transmittal fee	Search fee
<b>WIPO</b> International Bureau of WIPO (Swiss franc)	Sw. frs. 325 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 6	Sw. frs. 78	Sw. frs. 100 (due upon filing)	Sw. frs. 510* or Sw. frs. 625** or Sw. frs. 650*** or Sw. frs. 1,640**** (due upon filing)
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 2,650 or DM 360 or £ 92 or FF 825 or Sw. frs. 325 or Hfl. 390 or S.Kr. 830 or Lux. frs. 5,750 (due upon filing*****)	AS 50 or DM 7 or £ 1.7 or FF 15 or Sw. frs. 6 or Hfl. 7 or S.Kr. 15 or Lux. frs. 105	AS 635 or DM 86 or £ 22 or FF 200 or Sw. frs. 78 or Hfl. 95 or S.Kr. 200 or Lux. frs. 1,380	AS 1,130 or DM 150 or £ 41 or FF 340 or Sw. frs. 140 or Hfl. 160 or S.Kr. 340 or Lux. frs. 2,400 or B. frs. 2,400 (due upon filing*****)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux. frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800 (due upon filing*****)

\* International search by the Austrian Patent Office.

\*\* International search by the Royal Patent and Registration Office (Sweden).

\*\*\* International search by the USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries.

\*\*\*\* International search by the European Patent Office.

\*\*\*\*\* But may be paid up to one month thereafter.

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International Searching Authority (and currency)	Additional Search Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Search Report	Fee for the Translation into English of the International Application
<b>Austria</b> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	—
<b>Japan</b> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 27,000	Yen 320 per page	—
<b>Soviet Union</b> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 170	R 0.20 per page	—
<b>Sweden</b> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 1,600	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	S.Kr. 0.75 per word
<b>United States of America</b> United States Patent and Trademark Office (US dollar)	US\$ 200	—	—
<b>EPO</b> European Patent Office (Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	AS 12,800 or DM 1,700 or £ 464 or FF 3,870 or Sw. frs. 1,640 or Hfl. 1,850 or S.Kr. 3,880 or Lux.frs. 26,800 or B. frs. 26,800	—	—

Note: The fees set out in the table above are payable only in particular circumstances.

FEES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL  
PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office (Austrian Schilling)	AS 815	AS 4,000	AS 4,000	AS 6 per page	—
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office (Yen)	Yen 12,700	Yen 12,000	Yen 9,000	Yen 320 per page	Yen 320 per page
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Rouble)	R 39	R 300 (due within one month from filing demand)	R 200	R 0.20 per page	R 0.50 per page
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office (Swedish Kronor)	S.Kr. 255	S.Kr. 500 (due within two weeks from filing demand)	S.Kr. 500	S.Kr. 1.50 per page	
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office (Pound Sterling)	£ 28	£ 25 (due on filing demand)	as required up to £ 25	current rate for preparing photo- copy plus postage	current rate for preparing photo copy plus postage

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.



## Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority (Continued).

International Preliminary Examining Authority (and currency)	Handling Fee	Preliminary Examination Fee	Additional Preliminary Examination Fee	Fees for Copies of Documents Cited in the International Preliminary Examination Report*	Fees for Copies of Documents contained in the File of the International Application*
<b>EPO</b>					
European Patent Office**	AS 815	AS 7,530	AS 7,530	AS 7.50	AS 7.50
(Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc; at applicant's option)	or DM 110	or DM 1,000	or DM 1,000	or DM 1	or DM 1
	or £ 20	or £ 272	or £ 272	or £ 0.30	or £ 0.30
	or FF 250	or FF 2,280	or FF 2,280	or FF 2.30	or FF 2.30
	or Sw. frs. 100	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 970	or Sw. frs. 1	or Sw. frs. 1
	or Hfl. 120	or Hfl. 1,090	or Hfl. 1,090	or Hfl. 1.10	or Hfl. 1.10
	or S.Kr. 255	or S.Kr. 2,280	or S.Kr. 2,280	or S.Kr. 2.30	or S.Kr. 2.30
	or Lux. frs. 1,800	or Lux. frs. 15,800	or Lux. frs. 15,800	or Lux. frs. 15	or Lux. frs. 15
	or B. frs. 1,800	or B. frs. 15,800	or B. frs. 15,800	or B. frs. 15	or B. frs. 15
		(due on filing demand)		per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)	per A4 page or smaller (delivery charge should be added if the copies are to be sent by air mail)

\* Applicable only in particular circumstances.

\*\* Although international preliminary examination is carried out in Munich, the demand may be filed and the fees paid at Rijswijk.

FEES AND CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU  
(Currency: Swiss franc)

Supplement to the handling fee.....	Sw. frs. 100
Special fee for early publication, upon request by the applicant, where the international search report or declaration referred to in Article 17 (2) (a) is not available for publication with the international application .....	Sw. frs. 200
Fee covering the cost of preparing and mailing to a designated Office a copy of an international application on request of the applicant, in accordance with Article 13 (2) (b) .....	Sw. frs. 35 surface mail or Sw. frs. 45 airmail
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of any document in the file.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail, and Sw. frs. 1 per page
Charge covering the cost of furnishing copies of a translation of an international application.....	Sw. frs. 5 surface mail or Sw. frs. 15 airmail and Sw. frs. 1 per page

Note: The fees set out above are payable only in particular circumstances.

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES  
AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS  
AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German **
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	Portuguese	Languages other than English, French and German	English
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish	-	-
<i>France</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	French*	-	-
<i>Germany</i> (Federal Republic of) German Patent Office	German	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German **
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Japanese	Languages other than Japanese	Japanese
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	French or German**	-	-

\* When the subject matter of a claimed invention belongs to a technical field for which the EPO does not yet carry out examination, the request for a regional (European) patent becomes one for a national (French) patent and in this case a French translation of the application is required if the application was filed in another language.

\*\* At applicant's option.

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	-	-	-
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	English	-	-
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	French	Languages other than French	French
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian	-	-
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Romanian	Languages other than English, French and Russian	English or French or Russian
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Russian	-	-

Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to languages of translation of international applications and international preliminary examination reports (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	Translation of the international application	Translation of the international preliminary examination report	
	Language into which translation required (from all languages other than that (those) specified)	Languages from which translation required	Languages into which translation required
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish	-	-
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	French or German or Italian*	-	-
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	English	Languages other than English	English
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	English	-	-
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	English or French or German*	Languages other than English, French and German	English or French or German
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	French	-	-

\* At applicant's option.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO  
NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Austria</i> Austrian Patent Office	Austrian Schilling	Filing fee: AS 500 *	None
<i>Brazil</i> National Institute of Industrial Property	Cruzeiro	Filing fees: For patent: Cr. \$ 541 For utility model: Cr. \$ 413	None
<i>Denmark</i> Patent and Trademark Office	Danish Kroner	Filing fee: D. Kr. 650 **	None
<i>Germany (Federal Republic of)</i> German Patent Office	Deutsche Mark	Filing fee: DM 100	None
<i>Japan</i> Japanese Patent Office	Yen	Filing fee: For patent: Yen 5,400 For utility model: Yen 4,000	As to the furnishing of a copy of the international application and a translation thereof where required when the conditions specified in Article 39 (1) (a) apply, the time limit is that applying under Article 22 (1) and (2) (and not that applying under Article 39 (1) (a)).

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: D. Kr. 125.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Luxembourg</i> Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office	Luxembourg franc	Filing fee: Lux. frs. 100 * First year annuity: Lux. frs. 200 Publication fee: Lux. frs. 175 Power of attorney registration: Lux. frs. 30 Second year annuity: Lux. frs. 300 **	None
<i>Madagascar</i> Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines	***	***	***
<i>Malawi</i> Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General	***	***	***
<i>Monaco</i> Ministry of State, Patent Office	***	***	***
<i>Netherlands</i> Netherlands Patent Office	Dutch Guilder	Fls. 240 plus 5 Fls. per sheet of the description (including claims) and drawings	None

\* Due only when the Patent Office is not the receiving Office.

\*\* Due only when this annuity becomes due before the expiration of the 20th month from the priority date.

\*\*\* Not yet fixed.

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>Norway</i> Norwegian Patent Office	Norwegian Kroner	Filing fee: N.Kr. 800 Additional fee for each claim in excess of 10: N.Kr. 150	None
<i>Romania</i> State Office for Inventions and Trademarks	Lei	L 1950 plus L 50 for each page in excess of 10 Additional fee for a priority claim: L 130	None
<i>Soviet Union</i> USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries	Rouble	Filing fee: R 110 Additional fee per additional invention: R 55	None
<i>Sweden</i> Royal Patent and Registration Office	Swedish kronor	S. Kr. 600	None
<i>Switzerland</i> Swiss Intellectual Property Office	Swiss franc	Filing fee: Sw. frs. 80	None
<i>United Kingdom</i> Patent Office	Pound Sterling	Filing fee: £ 5*	None

\* But a further fee of £ 40 for preliminary examination and search must be paid before the expiration of the 20 months period referred to in Article 22. This fee may be refunded in whole or in part.



## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>United States of America</i> United States Patent and Trademark Office	US dollar	Filing fee: US\$ 65 Additional fee for each claim in independent form in excess of one: US\$ 10 and for each claim, independent or dependent, in excess of 10: US\$ 2	None
<i>EPO</i> European Patent Office	Austrian Schilling or Deutsche Mark or Pound Sterling or French franc or Swiss franc or Dutch Guilder or Swedish Kronor or Luxembourg franc or Belgian franc	AS 3,390 or DM 450 or £ 123 or FF 1,020 or Sw. frs. 430 or Fls. 490 or S. Kr. 1,030 or Lux. frs. 7,100 or B. frs. 7,100	Rule 104(b) of the Implementing Regulations of the European Patent Convention: "The national fee provided for in Article 158, paragraph 2, the search fee provided for in Article 157, paragraph 2 (b), the designation fees provided for in Article 79, paragraph 2, and, where applicable, the claims fee provided for in Rule 31 of this Convention shall be paid within one month after the expiry of the time limit laid down in Article 22, paragraphs 1 and 2, or Article 39, paragraph 1(a) of the Cooperation Treaty, as the case may be."

## Requirements of designated (or elected) Offices as to national fees and time limits (Continued)

Designated (or elected) Office	National fee(s)		Exceptions to time limits specified in Articles 22 (1) and (2) and 39 (1) (a)
	Currency	Nature and amount	
<i>OAPI</i> African Intellectual Property Organization	Franc CFA	Filing and first annual fee for patent: 36,000 FCFA. Filing fee for certificate of addition: 54,000 FCFA. Fee for one or more pri- ority claims per priority claim: 15,000 FCFA. Publication fee in respect of patent or certificate of addition: 60,000 FCFA. Fee for acceptance of description and drawings. The description and drawings attached to a request for a patent or a certificate of addition are accepted subject to the payment at the time of filing, or later before grant, of a fee fixed according to the number of pages of the de- scription and sheets of drawings: - from 11 to 20 typed pages or sheets of draw- ings of standard size: 27,000 FCFA. - from 21 to 30 pages or sheets: 54,000 FCFA. - from 31 to 40 pages or sheets: 81,000 FCFA and thereafter at 6,000 FCFA for each 10 pages or sheets (or part thereof) of standard size: 18,000 FCFA.*	None

\* (The first 10 pages or sheets of standard size are exempted from the fee.)  
A page typed single space is counted as two pages; a printed page as three pages; a large sheet of drawings as two sheets of standard size.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN  
OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Austria	Austrian Patent Office European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	Later indication allowed See footnote (1)
Brazil	National Institute of Industrial Property (Rio de Janeiro)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Cameroon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Central African Republic	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Chad	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Congo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Denmark	Patent and Trademark Office (Copenhagen)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
France	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Gabon	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Germany (Federal Republic of)	German Patent Office (Munich) European Patent Office	May be in the request May be in the request	See footnote (2) See footnote (1)
Japan	Japanese Patent Office (Tokyo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed
Luxembourg	Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office (Luxembourg)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Madagascar	Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Industry and Mines (Antananarivo)	Must be in the request	Later indication not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Malawi	Ministry of Justice, Department of the Registrar General (Blantyre)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Monaco	Ministry of State, Patent Office (Monaco)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Netherlands	Netherlands Patent Office (Rijswijk)	See footnote (3)	-
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Norway	Norwegian Patent Office (Oslo)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
Romania	State Office for Inventions and Trademarks (Bucharest)	May be in the request	Later indication allowed
Senegal	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
Soviet Union	USSR State Committee for Inventions and Discoveries (Moscow)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Name and address of inventor not required to be mentioned.

## Obligation to indicate the name and certain other data concerning the inventor (Continued)

Designated States	Designated Offices	Time when name and address of inventor(s) must be given	
		At the filing of the international application	If not in the request, thereafter until
Sweden	Royal Patent and Registration Office (Stockholm)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Switzerland	Swiss Intellectual Property Office (Berne)	May be in the request	See footnote (2)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
Togo	African Intellectual Property Organization (Yaoundé)	Must be in the request	Later indicated not allowed
United Kingdom	Patent Office (London)	May be in the request	See footnote (3)
	European Patent Office	May be in the request	See footnote (1)
United States of America	United States Patent and Trademark Office (Washington)	Inventor must be <i>the applicant</i>	Later indicated not allowed

- (1) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise 20 months (where Article 22 applies) or 25 months (where Article 39 applies) from the filing date of the international application; a further period of not less than two weeks and not more than six weeks from the expiration of the applicable time limit may be fixed for the furnishing of any of the data which is missing at that time.
- (2) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application.
- (3) Where the priority of an earlier application is claimed in the international application, 20 months from the filing date of the earlier application; otherwise, 20 months from the filing date of the international application and where no search report is established, two months from the date of the notification sent to the applicant that no report will be established.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED  
THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

*Luxembourg*

Ministry of National Economy, Patent Office

Waived entirely.

*Sweden*

Royal Patent and Registration Office

Waived except as to the international search report (including the indication referred to in Article 17(2)(b)), or the declaration referred to in Article 17(2)(a), in the language in which the international application is filed and, where applicable, is translated.

*United States of America*

Waived in respect of those international applications filed in the United States Patent and Trade-mark Office in its capacity as receiving Office.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY  
TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

*France* is the only State party to both the Patent Cooperation Treaty and a regional patent treaty, i.e., the European Patent Convention, the national law of which provides that any designation or election thereof shall have the effect of an indication of the wish to obtain a regional patent.

Article I of the French Law No. 77-682 of June 30, 1977, relating to the application of the Patent Cooperation Treaty reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

“Where an international application for the protection of an invention made pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty done at Washington on June 19, 1970, contains the designation or election of France, the said application shall have the effect of an application for a European Patent as governed by the provisions of the Convention on the Grant of European Patents done at Munich on October 5, 1973.”

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS  
OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED  
(INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION  
OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

**Warning**

The effect of the international application in any designated State may depend on whether the person designated in the international application as applicant for the purposes of that State is a person who, under the national law of that State, is qualified to file a national application.

**Information**

The *United States of America* is the only State party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national law of which requires that the application for a national patent be made by the inventor and whose national Office will, thus, in its capacity as designated Office, reject any international application in which a person other than the inventor is indicated as the applicant for the purposes of the United States of America.

Sections 111, 115, 116, 117 and 118 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part II - Patentability of Inventions and Grant of Patents, Chapter II - Application for Patent, read as follows:

**“111. Application for patent**

Application for patent shall be made by the inventor, except as otherwise provided in this title, in writing to the Commissioner. Such application shall include: (1) a specification as prescribed by section 112 of this title; (2) a drawing as prescribed by section 113 of this title; and (3) an oath by the applicant as prescribed by section 115 of this title. The application must be signed by the applicant and accompanied by the fee required by law.

**“115. Oath of applicant**

The applicant shall make oath that he believes himself to be the original and first inventor of the process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or improvement thereof, for which he solicits a patent; and shall state of what country he is a citizen. Such oath may be made before any person within the United States authorized by law to administer oaths, or, when made in a foreign country, before any diplomatic or consular office of the United States authorized to administer oaths, or before any officer having an official seal and authorized to administer oaths in the foreign country in which the applicant may be, whose authority shall be proved by certificate of a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, and such oath shall be valid if it complies with the laws of the state or country where made. When the application is made as provided in this title by a person other than the inventor, the oath may be so varied in form that it can be made by him.

**“116. Joint inventors**

When an invention is made by two or more persons jointly, they shall apply for patent jointly and each sign the application and make the required oath, except as otherwise provided in this title.

If a joint inventor refuses to join in an application for patent or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, the application may be made by the other inventor on behalf of himself and the omitted inventor. The Commissioner, on proof of the pertinent facts and after such notice to the omitted inventor as he prescribes, may grant a patent to the inventor making the application, subject to the same rights which the omitted inventor would have had if he had been joined. The omitted inventor may subsequently join in the application.

Whenever a person is joined in an application for patent as joint inventor through error, or a joint inventor is not included in an application through error and such error arose without any deceptive intention on his part, the Commissioner may permit the application to be amended accordingly, under such terms as he prescribes.

**“117. Death or incapacity of inventor**

Legal representatives of deceased inventors and of those under legal incapacity may make application for patent upon compliance with the requirements and on the same terms and conditions applicable to the inventor.

**“118. Filing by other than inventor**

Whenever an inventor refuses to execute an application for patent, or cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, a person to whom the inventor has assigned or agreed in writing to assign the invention or who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter justifying such action, may make application for patent on behalf of and as agent for the inventor on proof of the pertinent facts and a showing that such action is necessary to preserve the rights of the parties or to prevent irreparable damage; and the Commissioner may grant a patent to such inventor upon such notice to him as the Commissioner deems sufficient, and on compliance with such regulations as he prescribes.”

Section 373 of the United States Code, Title 35 - Patents, Part IV - Patent Cooperation Treaty, Chapter 37 - National Stage, reads as follows:

**“373. Improper applicant**

An international application designating the United States, shall not be accepted by the Patent Office for the national stage if it was filed by anyone not qualified under chapter 11 of this title to be an applicant for the purpose of filing a national application in the United States. Such international applications shall not serve as the basis for the benefit of an earlier filing date under section 120 of this title in a subsequently filed application, but may serve as the basis for a claim of the right of priority under section 119 of this title, if the United States was not the sole country designated in such international application.”



PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES  
CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

**Denmark, the Netherlands\*, Norway\*, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America** are the only States party to the Patent Cooperation Treaty the national laws of which contain provisions relating to international-type search.

*Denmark*

Section 9 of the Patent Act of Denmark and Section 5 of the Regulations thereunder read as follows (text provided by the Patent and Trademark Office, Copenhagen):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so requests and pays the prescribed fee, the patent authority shall, in accordance with rules laid down by the Minister of Commerce, cause the application to be searched by an International Searching Authority under the provisions of Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty, done at Washington on June 19, 1970.

**Section 5 of the Regulations**

(1) If the applicant wishes the search referred to in Section 9 of the Patent Act to be carried out, he shall file a written request to that effect with the patent authority and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority within three months from the date of filing of the application or from the date on which the application is deemed to have been filed. If the patent application is not drawn up in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application in a language prescribed by the patent authority.

(2) If the applicant wishes the search under subsection (1) to be carried out by a particular International Searching Authority among those possible, he shall indicate that Authority in his request.

(3) If the patent application and the prescribed translation do not comply with the formal requirements applicable to international applications at the expiration of the time limit referred to in subsection (1), the request shall be considered withdrawn.

*Sweden*

Section 9 of the Swedish Patent Act as revised in 1978 and Section 5 of the Decree implementing that Act read as follows (text provided by the Royal Patent and Registration Office, Stockholm):

**Section 9 of the Act**

If the applicant so demands and pays the special fee, the patent authority, under those conditions determined by the Government, shall allow the application to become subject to such novelty search by an International Searching Authority as referred to in Article 15(5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty signed at Washington on 19 June 1970.

-----  
\* The provisions of the national law relating to international-type search of this State will be published in a future issue of this Gazette.

### Section 5 of the Decree

In order to receive search as provided for in Section 9 of the Patent Act, the applicant shall within three months from the date on which the patent application is filed, or, as the case may be, is considered to have been filed, submit to the Patent Office a written request therefor and pay the fee prescribed by the Searching Authority.

If the patent application is not in a language accepted by the Searching Authority, the request shall be accompanied by a translation of the application into a language prescribed by the Patent Office.

If several authorities can be considered for performing the search referred to in the first paragraph and if the applicant wants to choose the one which shall perform the search he shall mention that Authority in the request.

The request shall be considered withdrawn if the patent application and the prescribed translation at the expiration of the time limit prescribed in the first paragraph does not fulfill the requirements for an international patent application with regard to form.

### *Switzerland*

Part IX of the Ordinance on Patents for Inventions which entered into force in Switzerland on January 1, 1978 reads as follows (translation into English prepared by the International Bureau):

#### **PART IX: International-Type Searches**

##### *Conditions*

**126.** (1) An international-type search within the meaning of Article 15 (5) of the Patent Cooperation Treaty may be requested in respect of a Swiss patent application.

(2) The request shall be filed with the (Swiss Intellectual Property) Office within six months following the filing date. The international search fee (Section 121 (2)) shall be paid at the same time.

(3) If the language in which the patent application is drafted is not a working language of the International Searching Authority competent for Switzerland, a translation in a working language shall be filed at the same time.

(4) The Office shall not examine whether the patent application and the translation meet the other conditions specified in the Patent Cooperation Treaty, in particular the requirements of form valid for international applications.

##### *Procedure*

**127.** (1) If the conditions specified in Section 126 (1) to (3) are met, the Office shall send the required documents to the International Searching Authority that is competent.

(2) The Office shall send the search report to the applicant; a copy shall be included in the file of the patent application.

*United States of America*

Sections 1.104(c) and (d) and 1.21(w) of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 37 - Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, Subchapter A - General, Patents, Part I - Rules of Practice in Patent Cases, read as follows:

**“1.104 Nature of examination; examiner’s action**

.....

(c) An international-type search will be made in all national applications filed on and after June 1, 1978.

(d) Any national application may also have an international-type search report prepared thereon at the time of the national examination on the merits, upon specific written request therefor and payment of the international-type search report fee. See paragraph 1.21(w) for amount of fee for preparation of international-type search report.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report of an international-type search be prepared in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

**“1.21 Patent and miscellaneous fees and charges**

.....

(w) For preparing an international-type search report of an international-type search made at the time of the first action on the merits in a national patent application - \$25.

Note. The Patent and Trademark Office does not require that a formal report be prepared of an international-type search in order to obtain a search fee refund in a later filed international application.

.....”

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS*

**PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

---

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).

## SECTION IV

### NOTICES AND INFORMATION OF A GENERAL CHARACTER

---

#### *CONTRACTING STATES*

This information was last published on pages 1121 and 1122 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *NATIONAL AND REGIONAL OFFICES AND THE INTERNATIONAL BUREAU: THEIR NAMES, ADDRESSES, ETC.*

This information was last published on pages 1123 to 1126 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *INFORMATION CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1127 and 1128 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITIES: THEIR LIST AND CERTAIN DATA CONCERNING THEM.

This information was last published on pages 1129 and 1130 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

#### *RECEIVING OFFICES*

This information was last published on pages 1133 to 1137 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Competent Receiving Offices
- Receiving Offices: Their requirements as to Languages and Copies in which International Applications shall be Filed with Them and the Competent International Searching and International Preliminary Examining Authorities specified by Them.

#### *FEES PAYABLE UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)*

This information was last published on pages 1138 to 1145 of the PCT Gazette No. 26/1979, under the following headings:

- Fees payable to the Receiving Office
- Fees payable to the International Searching Authority
- Fees payable to the International Preliminary Examining Authority
- Fees and charges payable to the International Bureau

*INFORMATION RELATING TO DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) STATES*

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO LANGUAGES OF TRANSLATION OF INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION REPORTS

This information was last published on pages 1146 to 1148 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGNATED (OR ELECTED) OFFICES AS TO NATIONAL FEES AND TIME LIMITS

This information was last published on pages 1149 to 1153 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

OBLIGATION TO INDICATE THE NAME AND CERTAIN OTHER DATA CONCERNING THE INVENTOR

This information was last published on pages 1154 to 1156 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

NATIONAL OFFICES WHICH ENTIRELY OR IN PART WAIVED THEIR RIGHTS TO ANY COMMUNICATION UNDER ARTICLE 20

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES PARTY TO A REGIONAL PATENT TREATY RELEVANT TO ARTICLE 45(2)

This information was last published on page 1157 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

WARNING AND INFORMATION CONCERNING THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES IN RESPECT OF THE QUESTION WHO IS QUALIFIED (INVENTOR, SUCCESSOR IN TITLE OF THE INVENTOR, OWNER OF THE INVENTION OR OTHER) TO FILE A NATIONAL APPLICATION

This information was last published on pages 1158 and 1159 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

PROVISIONS OF THE NATIONAL LAWS OF CONTRACTING STATES CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL-TYPE SEARCH

This information was last published on pages 1160 to 1162 of the PCT Gazette, No. 26/1979.

*GENERAL PUBLICATIONS***PCT APPLICANT'S GUIDE**

The present (latest) editions of the *Guide* and its Annexes are:

English\*

- the December 1978 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

French\*

- the April 1979 edition of the *Guide* and its Annexes with replacement (updating) sheets dated August 1979.

German

- the May 1978 edition of the *Guide* (with Annexes in English dated August 1979).

Requests for the *Guide* may be submitted to WIPO at the address appearing on the inside cover of this Gazette.

-----

\* This edition is published in loose-leaf printed form with a hard-covered colored binder. The price (1980) per volume is 60 Swiss francs or US\$ 37 including replacement sheets issued in the year 1980. The additional charges for delivery by air mail are: Europe, 10 Swiss francs; Japan, 25 Swiss francs; other places (including North America), 16 Swiss francs (or US\$ 10).